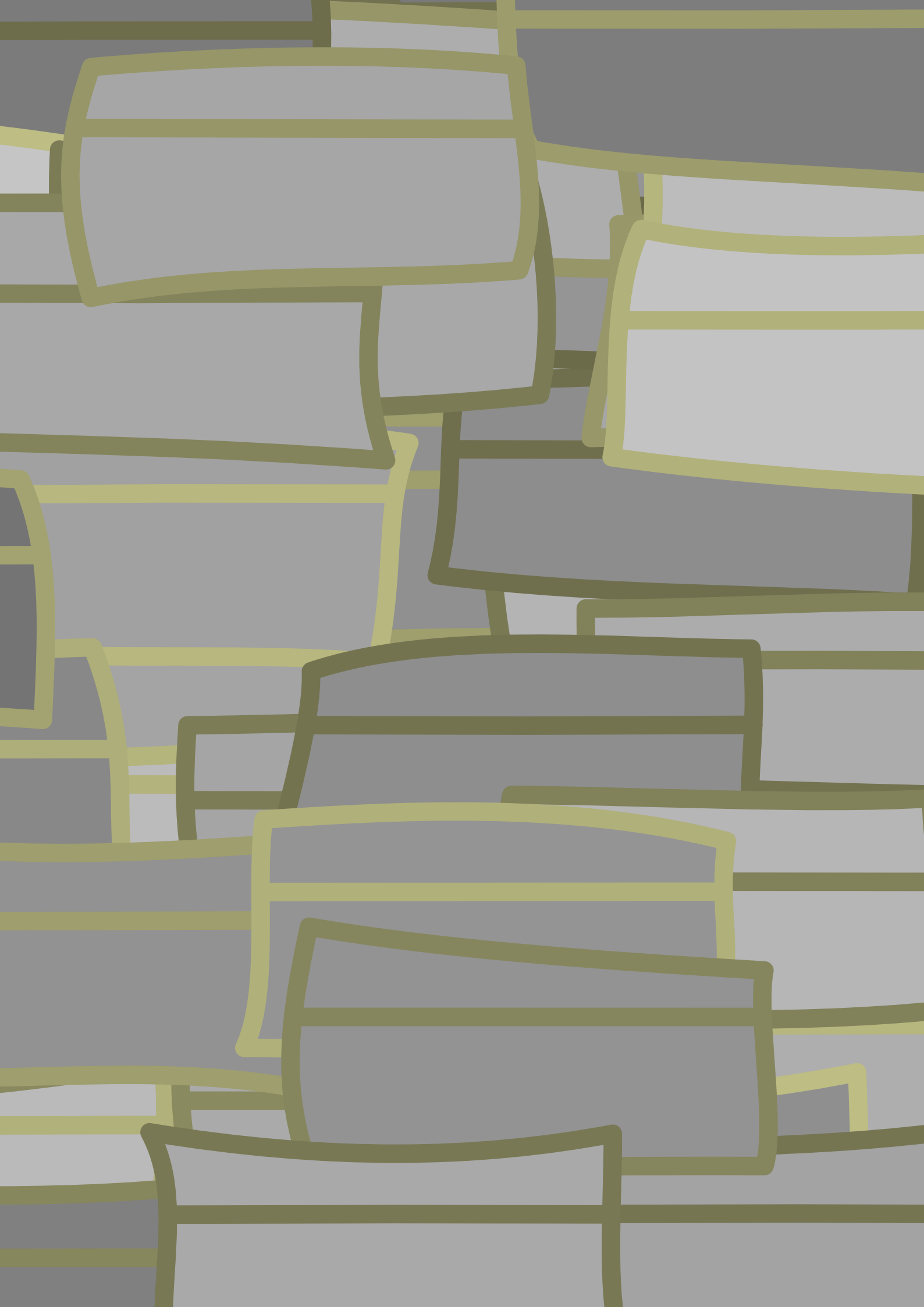




ConTeXt

commandes

FR



ConTeXt

commandes

fr / français
20 février 2017

<code>\AfterPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\AMSTEX</code>
<code>\AmSTeX</code>
<code>\And</code>
<code>\a {...} {...} [...]</code> OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * actif desactive oui fixe
<code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\adaptcollector [...]</code> <code>[...²...]</code> OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector
<code>\adaptedisposition [...¹...]</code> <code>[...²...]</code> OPT 1 NUMMER 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER
<code>\adaptfontfeature [...]</code> <code>[...²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature
<code>\adaptpapersize [...¹...]</code> <code>[...²...]</code> OPT 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier

<code>\addfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\addfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\addtocommalist {...} \^{2..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring .^{1..} \at .^{2..} \to \^{3..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring .^{1..} \at .^{2..} \to \^{3..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\ajustechamp [...] [...,\^{2..}_{OPT}...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\alaligne \^{1..}_{OPT} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alapage [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligneadroite {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneagauche {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligned [...,¹...] {²...}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...,¹...] \²... {³...}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>
<code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\alwayscitation [...,¹..._{OPT}...] [²...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [_{OPT}¹...] [²...]</code> 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...,¹..._{OPT}...] [...,²..._{OPT}...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`

OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2]`

OPT

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] {...4}`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
- 4 CONTENT

`\appendetoks ... \to \...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...1} \...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce ... \to \...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\apply {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

- * NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

<code>\applytowords \.¹ {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arg {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\arriereplan {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ARRIEREPLAN {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT instances: arriereplan
<code>\asciistr {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aside [¹...]_{OPT} {²...}</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT
<code>\assignalfadimension {¹...} \.²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimen \.¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimension {¹...} \.²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION

\assignifempty \¹... {\²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\assigntranslation [...,\¹...,\²...] \to \²...

- 1 SPRACHE = TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\assignvalue {\¹...} \²... {\³...} {\⁴...} {\⁵...}

- 1 petit moyen grand TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL

\assignwidth {\¹...} \²... {\³...} {\⁴...}

- 1 adapte large DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

\assumelongusagecs \¹... {\²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

\astype {\.*.}

- * CONTENT

\attachment [_{OPT}\¹...] [_{OPT}...\²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

\ATTACHMENT [_{OPT}\¹...] [_{OPT}...\²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

\autocap {\.*.}

- * TEXT

\autodirhbox _{OPT}\¹... {\²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\autodirvbox _{OPT}\¹... {\²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{autodirvtop} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$
$\backslash\text{automathematics} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autosetups} \{\dots, \dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{autostarttexte} \dots \backslash\text{autostoptexte}$
$\backslash\text{availablehsize}$
$\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$
$\backslash\text{BeforePar} \{\dots\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{Big} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigg} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggl} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggm} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggr} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigl} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigm} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigr} \dots$ * CHARACTER

`\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\baha [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

- OPT
1 gauche droite
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\bar {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\barrecouleur [...,*,...]`

- * COLOR

`\barreinteraction [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- OPT
1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\BAR {...}`

- * CONTENT

instances: overbar souslignetout surlignetout understrike overbars sousligne surligne
understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar
hiddenbar

`\bas {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\basegrid [...,*=...,...]`

OPT

* nx = NUMBER
 ny = NUMBER
 dx = NUMBER
 dy = NUMBER
 facteur = NUMBER
 echelle = NUMBER
 xstep = NUMBER
 ystep = NUMBER
 offset = DIMENSION
 xoffset = DIMENSION
 yoffset = DIMENSION
 alignement = milieu
 unite = cm mm in pc pt bp
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinerightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

* CONTENT

`instances:`

`\bbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*=...,...] ... \endBLOCK`

OPT

* + -

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

<code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>
<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\binom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\bitmapimage [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 NUMMER
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}</code> _{OPT} 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>

<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockquote [...]¹ {...}²</code> OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bouton [...]¹ {...} [...]³</code> OPT 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...]¹ {...} {...}³</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...]¹ [...]² {...} {...}⁴</code> OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonsinteraction [...]¹ [...]²</code> OPT 1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE

$\backslash$ BUTTON [..., ¹ ... _{OPT} ...] {... ² } [... ³] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
$\backslash$ boxcursor
$\backslash$ boxmarker {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash$ boxofsize \... ¹ ... _{OPT} ... ² ... {... ³ } 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
$\backslash$ boxreference [..., ¹ ...] \... ² {... ³ } 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash$ bpar ... \epar
$\backslash$ bpos {... [*] } * NAME
$\backslash$ breve {... [*] } * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ bTABLE [..., [*] ... _{OPT} ...] ... \eTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE
$\backslash$ bTABLEbody [..., [*] ... _{OPT} ...] ... \eTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE
$\backslash$ bTABLEfoot [..., [*] ... _{OPT} ...] ... \eTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE
$\backslash$ bTABLEhead [..., [*] ... _{OPT} ...] ... \eTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE
$\backslash$ bTABLEnext [..., [*] ... _{OPT} ...] ... \eTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE
$\backslash$ bTC [..., [*] ... _{OPT} ...] ... \eTC * inherits: \bTD

<code>\bTD [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTD</code> OPT * nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER n = NUMMER m = NUMMER action = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code> * NAME
<code>\bTH [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTH</code> OPT * inherits: \bTD
<code>\bTN [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTN</code> OPT * inherits: \bTD
<code>\bTR [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTR</code> OPT * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code> * NAME
<code>\bTX [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTX</code> OPT * inherits: \bTD
<code>\bTY [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTY</code> OPT * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bthiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\btxaddjournal [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\btxalwayscitation [...,..¹...,...] [...²]</code> OPT 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE

\btخالwayscitation [...¹] [...²]
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\btخالwayscitation [...¹...] [...²...]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btخالauthorfield {...}

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btخالdetail {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btخالdirect {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btخالdoif {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

- * NAME

\btxfield {...}

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddname {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddtype {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {...}`

* volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort

2 auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btandoneorrangle {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 volume pages
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btremapauthor [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\btssavejournalist [...]`

- * FILE

`\btsetup {...}`

- * NAME

`\btssingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 editor producer director
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btssingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 editor producer director
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btstextcitation [...,...1...,...] [...]`
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btstextcitation [...]OPT [...]`

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btstextcitation [...,...1...,...] [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{buildmathaccent} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{buildtextaccent} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{buildtextbottomcomma} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{buildtextbottomdot} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{buildtextcedilla} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{buildtextgrave} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{buildtextmacron} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{buildtextognek} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Cap} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{Caps} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{Caractere} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{Caracteres} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{Chiffresromains} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{CONTEXT}$
$\backslash\text{ConTeXt}$
$\backslash\text{Context}$

<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ConvertToConstant \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\cachebloccs [...,¹...] [...,²...]_{OPT}</code> 1 NAME 2 + -
<code>\calligraphique</code>
<code>\camel {[*]...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\cap {[*]...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\caractere {[*]...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\caracteres {[*]...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\cbox ¹... {²...}_{OPT}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeraligned {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\centerbox ¹... {²...}_{OPT}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredbox ¹... {²...}_{OPT}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredlastline</code>

$\backslash\text{centerednextbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ OPT 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{champ}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ OPT 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{change police corps}$ $[\dots,\ast,\dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{regle police corps}$
$\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{char description}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{char width language}$
$\backslash\text{check}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{check character align}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{checked char}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checked filler}$ $\{.\ast.\}$ * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{checked stripped cs name}$ $\backslash.\ast.$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{checked stripped cs name}$ $\dots$ * TEXT

\checkinjector [...] * NAME
\checknextindentation [...] * oui non auto
\checknextinjector [...] * NAME
\checkpage [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
\checkparameters [...] * TEXT
\checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME
\checksoundtrack {...} * NAME
\checktwopassdata {...} * NAME
\checkvariables [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE
\chem {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\chemical [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT
\chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT

<code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\chemicaltext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\chiffresromains {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\citation [...]¹ {...}_{OPT}</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT
<code>\citation [...]¹ [...]_{OPT}</code> 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
<code>\citation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\citation [...,¹...,...]_{OPT} [...,²...,...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\cite [...,¹...,...]_{OPT} [...]²</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE

$\backslash\text{citer} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cite} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ OPT 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{cite} \{...\}$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{cite} [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...]$ 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setuptbx 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{clap} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{classfont} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NAME 2 FONT
$\backslash\text{cldcommand} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{cldcontext} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{cldloadfile} \{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{cldprocessfile} \{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{cleftarrow} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{clip} [...,\overset{1}{...},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 inherits: \regleclipping 2 CONTENT

`\clonechamp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\collect {...}`

* CONTENT

`\collectedtext [...]1 [...]2 {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 inherits: \setupcollector
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\collectexpanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\colonne [...]*,...]`

OPT
* inherits: \columnbreak

`\colorcomponents {...}`

* COLOR

`\colored [...]1 [...]2 {...}`

1 inherits: \definitcouleur
2 CONTENT

`\colored [...]1 {...}2`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\coloronly [...]1 {...}2`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\columnbreak [...]*,...]`

OPT
* oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME

`\combinepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 FILE

2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
n = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
cadre = actif desactive
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
couleurarriereplan = COLOR

`\commalistelement`

`\commalistsentence [...]1,... [...]2,...]`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

`\commentaire [...]1 [...,...2...,...]{...3}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

`\COMMENTAIRE [...]1 [...,...2...,...]{...3}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

`instances: commentaire`

`\comparedimension {...}1 {...}2}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

`\comparedimensioneps {...}1 {...}2}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

`\comparegroupecouleur [...]`

* NAME

`\comparepalette [...]`

* NAME

$\backslash\text{completebtxrendering} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{completeCOMBINEDLIST} \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ * inherits: \regleliste instances:
$\backslash\text{completelist} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS} \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{completelistofpublications} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{completelistofsorts} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \regletri
$\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS} \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ * inherits: \regletri instances:
$\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes
$\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS} \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ * inherits: \reglesynonymes instances:
$\backslash\text{completenumeropage}$
$\backslash\text{completeregistre} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre
$\backslash\text{completeREGISTER} \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ * inherits: \regleregistre instances:

\complexorsimple *.. * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty *.. * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\composant [...] * FILE
\composant .*.. * FILE
\composedcollector {...} * NAME
\composedlayer {...} * NAME
\compresult
\concernant [...] * REFERENCE
\constantdimen *.. * CSNAME
\constantdimenargument *.. * CSNAME
\constantemptyargument *.. * CSNAME
\constantnumber *.. * CSNAME
\constantnumberargument *.. * CSNAME
\contentreference [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT

$\backslash$ continuednumber {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash$ continueifinputfile {...} * FILE
$\backslash$ convertargument $\overset{1}{...}$ $\backslash$ to $\overset{2}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ convertcommand $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $\backslash$ to $\overset{2}{...}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ convertedcounter [$\overset{1}{...}$] [$\overset{2}{...}$ $\overset{2}{\equiv}$ $\overset{2}{...}$,...] OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash$ convertedddimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
$\backslash$ convertedsubcounter [$\overset{1}{...}$] [$\overset{2}{...}$] [$\overset{3}{...}$ $\overset{3}{\equiv}$ $\overset{3}{...}$,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash$ convertitnumero {...} {...} 1 vide default rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash$ convertmonth {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash$ convertvalue $\overset{1}{...}$ $\backslash$ to $\overset{2}{...}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ convertvboxtohbox
$\backslash$ copitchamp [$\overset{1}{...}$] [$\overset{2}{...}$] 1 NAME 2 NAME

`\copyLABELtexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

instances:

`\coppages [...]1 [...,...2...,...] [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 FILE

2 marquage = actif desactive
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 KEY

`\copyposition {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\corrigeespaceblanc {...}`

* CONTENT

`\couleur [...]1 {...}2`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

`\couleurgrise [...]1 {...}2`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

`\countersubs [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

`\counttoken ...1 \in ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\counttokens ...1 \to ...2`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}`

* CONTENT

$\backslash\text{crampedclap} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedllap} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedrlap} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{ctop} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ctxcommand} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxfunction} \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$
$\backslash\text{ctxlatecommand} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxlatelua} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxloadluafile} \{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{ctxlua} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL

\ctxluabuffer [...] OPT * BUFFER
\ctxluacode {...}
* BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...}
* BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...}
* BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...}
* KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentETIQUETTE [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } OPT OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}
* TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}
* numero texte numeropage tout
\currentlistentrytitle

<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...,¹...]</code> OPT * h m TEXT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dactylographier [...,¹...²...] {...}</code> OPT 1 inherits: \regletype 2 CONTENT
<code>\dactylographier [...,¹...²...] <<...>></code> OPT 1 inherits: \regletype 2 ANGLES
<code>\TYPE [...,¹...²...] {...}</code> OPT 1 inherits: \regletype 2 CONTENT

<code>\TYPE [...¹...<<.²>>]</code> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 ANGLES
<code>\dans {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\datasetvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
<code>\date [...¹...<<.²>>]</code> 1 d = NUMMER m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \datecourante
<code>\datecourante [...¹*,...]</code> * annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
<code>\dayoftheweek {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
<code>\dayspermonth {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\dbinom {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ddot {...¹*,...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\de [...¹*,...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\decrement *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\decrementcounter [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER

<code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\decrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\defaultinterface</code>
<code>\defaultobjectpage</code>
<code>\defaultobjectreference</code>
<code>\defcatcodecommand \¹... \²... {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\defconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\defconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\defconvertedvalue \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\defineactivecharacter \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\definealternativestyle [...,¹...] [²...] [³...]</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL

```
\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...3...3...] [...4...4...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre

```
\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...3...3...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

```
\defineattribute [...1] [...2...]
                                OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

```
\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...3...3...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

```
\definebar [...1] [...2] [...3...3...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

```
\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```
\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...3...3...]
                                OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
ngauche = NUMMER
ndroite = NUMMER
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
range = oui non
language = SPRACHE

```
\definebreakpoints [...*]
```

- * NAME

```
\definebtx [...1] [...2] [...3...3...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebutton [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglecapitales

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]`

* NAME

`\definechemical [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definecollector` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecombination` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecomment` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglecommentaire

`\definecomplexorsimple` *..

* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty` *..

* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty` {.*.}

* TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple` {.*.}

* TEXT CSNAME

`\defineconversionset` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}]

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

`\definecounter` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\definedataset` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedfont` [¹...] _{OPT}

* FONT

`\defineeffect` [¹] [²] [³...,..._{OPT}...,...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable` [¹] \²... {³...} _{OPT}

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure` [¹] [²] [³...,..._{OPT}...,...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹] [²] [³] [⁴...,..._{OPT}...,...]

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique

3 FONT

4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMMER NAME
offset = NUMMER NAME
check = oui non
force = oui non
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹] [²] [³] [⁴...,..._{OPT}...,...]

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique

3 FONT

4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [¹] [²] [³...,..._{OPT}...,...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [¹] [²...,...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  

OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```
\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definefilefallback [...]1 [...,2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

```
\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

```
\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  

OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

```
\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  

OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

```
\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  

OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\definefontalternative [...]*
```

- * NAME

```
\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]4 [...,...4...,...]  

OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMMER
- 4 rscale = NUMMER
force = oui non
check = oui non
offset = NUMMER NAME

`\definefontfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
- 3 FONT
- 4

rsize	=	NUMMER
designsize	=	default auto
goodies	=	FILE
features	=	NAME
tf	=	TEXT
bf	=	TEXT
it	=	TEXT
sl	=	TEXT
bi	=	TEXT
bs	=	TEXT
sc	=	TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefontfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefontfeature` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 language = NAME
 script = NAME auto
 mode = node base auto rien
 liga = oui non
 kern = oui non
 extrakerns = oui non
 tlig = oui non
 trep = oui non
 missing = oui non
 dummies = oui non
 analyze = oui non
 unicoding = oui non
 expansion = NAME
 protrusion = NAME
 nostackmath = oui non
 realdimensions = oui non
 itlc = oui non
 textitalics = oui non
 mathitalics = oui non
 slant = NUMMER
 extend = NUMMER
 dimensions = NUMMER
 boundingbox = oui non
 compose = oui non
 char-ligatures = oui non
 compat-ligatures = oui non
 goodies = FILE
 extrafeatures = oui non
 featureset = NAME
 colorsheme = NAME
 postprocessor = NAME
 mathdimensions = NAME
 keepligatures = oui non auto
 devanagari = oui non
 features = oui non
 tcom = oui non
 anum = oui non
 mathsize = oui non
 decomposehangul = oui non
 mathalternatives = oui non
 mathgaps = oui non
 checkmarks = oui non
 NAME = oui non
 mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER

`\definefontfile` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 features = NAME
 fallbacks = NAME
 goodies = NAME
 designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize` [...]

* NAME

`\definefontsolution` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframed [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\defineframedcontent [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\defineframedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definefrozenfont [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = oui tout TEXT
joiners = oui tout TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
borddroit = tex
rightchars = mot NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [1] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [1] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [1] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar [1] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\defineinterfaceconstant {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [1] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

`\defineintermediatecolor [1] [2...,...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 COLOR NUMMER

3 a = NUMMER
t = NUMMER

\defineitemgroup [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\defineitems [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleelements

\definelabelclass [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

\definelayerpreset [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

\definelayerpreset [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definelinefiller [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\definelinenote [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

\definelinenumbering [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne

\definelines [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglelignes

\definelistalternative [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplow
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmargindata
```

* NAME

```

1  NAME
2  CHARACTER

```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

`\definemathcases` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴..._{OPT}}

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolong box
- 3 un deux
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴..._{OPT}]

- 1 lesdeux vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER

`\definematematics` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}]

- 1 inverse mathematique texte chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathfence` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...]
1 inf vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1  ample
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {.*}
*  NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [..., ...] [...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  oui non maintient
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR = NUMMER
3  inherits: \definitcouleur
4  inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\definenamecolor [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  nom      = TEXT
   parent   = TEXT
   style    = oui non
   commande = oui non liste
   setup    = oui non liste
   set      = oui non liste
   cadre    = oui non
```

```
\definennarrower [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglecompotroite
```

`\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector

3 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

`\defineornament [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...]*...`

* KEY

`\definepage [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontale verticale
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]`

- * NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

```
\definepositioning [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

```
\defineprefixset [1...] [2...,...OPT] [3...]

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineprocessor [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [1...] [2...OPT...OPT]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [1...] [2...]

1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [1...] [2...,...OPT] [3...]

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definescale [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...]1 [...,2...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...,2...]OPT [...]3`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]OPT2 [...,3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]OPT2 [...,3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]OPT3 {...}4`

- 1 oui non
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...]1 [...]OPT2 [...]OPT3 [...]OPT4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [...]1 [...]OPT2 [...,3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...} {5...}`

OPT

- 1 oui non
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\definesystemattribute [1...] [2...,...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant {*...}`

- * NAME

`\definesystemvariable {*...}`

- * NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 a = NUMBER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMBER

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

* NAME

`\definetypesface [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg

3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

4 NAME

5 default dtp

6 rscale = auto NUMBER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = lesdeux

`\definetypescriptprefix [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure

`\defineunit [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
 OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definextable` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definicaractere` ¹... ²...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 NUMMER

`\definit` [¹...] \²... {³...}
 OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\definitaccent` ¹... ²... ³...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\definitbloc` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglebloc

`\definitblocsection` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]
 OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleblocsection

`\definitbuffer` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \reglebuffer

`\definitcalque` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer

`\definitchamp` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [...⁴,...] [⁵...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definitcommande` ¹... ²...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definitconversion` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\definitconversion` [¹...] [²...] [...³,...]
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\definitcouleur` [¹...] [...²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMMER
g = NUMMER
b = NUMMER
c = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
k = NUMMER
h = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
v = NUMMER
x = NUMMER
a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER

`\definitcouleur` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definitdactylo` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledactylo

\definitdemarrestoppe [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

\definitdescription [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdescription

\definitdisposition [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regledisposition

\definitenumeration [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 default DIMENSION

3 grand = DIMENSION NUMBER
petit = DIMENSION NUMBER
a = DIMENSION NUMBER
b = DIMENSION NUMBER
c = DIMENSION NUMBER
d = DIMENSION NUMBER
texte = DIMENSION NUMBER
x = DIMENSION NUMBER
xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
script = DIMENSION NUMBER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMBER

\definitetiquette [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplabel

\definitflottant [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 inherits: \regleflottant

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

\definitflottant [...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT      OPT

1  SINGULAR
2  PLURAL
3  SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitformatreference [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
                        OPT      OPT

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```

```

\definitgroupecouleur [1...] [2...] [x:y:3z,...]
                        OPT

1  NAME
2  gris rgb cmyk spot
3  TRIPLET

```

```

\definit hbox [1...] [2...]

1  NAME
2  DIMENSION

```

```

\definitliste [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
                  OPT      OPT

1  NAME
2  LISTE
3  inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitlisteimbriquee [1...] [2...,...2] [3...,...3...]
                                     OPT

1  NAME
2  LISTE
3  inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitmakeup [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
                  OPT      OPT

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglemakeup

```

```

\definitmarquage [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
                  OPT      OPT

1  NAME
2  BESCHRIFTUNG
3  inherits: \reglemarquage

```

```

\definitmenuinteraction [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
                        OPT      OPT

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglenuinteraction

```

```
\definitpalette [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 FONT
```

```
3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...4...,...]  
OPT OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME default
```

```
2 NAME DIMENSION
```

```
3 rm ss tt hw cg
```

```
4 tf = FILE  
bf = FILE  
it = FILE  
sl = FILE  
bi = FILE  
bs = FILE  
sc = FILE  
mr = FILE  
mrlr = FILE  
mrrl = FILE  
mb = FILE  
mblr = FILE  
mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3 [...]4  
OPT OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME default
```

```
2 NAME DIMENSION
```

```
3 rm ss tt hw cg
```

```
4 NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 FONT
```

```
3 NAME
```

\definitprofil [...]¹ [...]² [...,...]³...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definitprogramme [...]¹ [...]² [...]³

OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\definitreference [...]¹ [...]²,...]

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\definitregistre [...]¹ [...]² [...,...]³...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleregistre

\definitrevetement [...]¹,...]² [...]³

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 BEFEHL

\definitautdecolonne [...]¹ [...]²,...]

1 NAME

2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

\definitautdepage [...]¹ [...]²,...]

1 NAME

2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

\definitsection [...]^{*}

* NAME

\definitsouschamp [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

\definitstyle [...]¹ [...]² [...,...]³...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [...1,...] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definitstylebole [...1] [...2] [...3]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 BEFEHL

`\definitstylefigure [...1] [...2] [...,...3,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE NAME

3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitstylepolice [...1] [...2] [...,...3,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

`\definitstylepolice [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

`\definitstyletabulation [...1] [...2] [...3]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEMPLATE

`\definitstyletaillepapier [...1] [...,...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definitstyletaillepapier [...1] [...,...2,...] [...,...3,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regletaillepapier

3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

\definittetete [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \regletete

\definittexte [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 sup entete texte pdp inf
- 3 texte marge bord
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\definittrametableau [¹...] [|²...|] [³...] [⁴...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\definittri [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 rien CSNAME

\definittype [...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regletype

\definitvide [...^{*}...]
OPT

- * inherits: \vspacing

\delimited [¹...] [²...] {³...}
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

\delimitedtext [¹...] [²...] {³...}
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

\DELIMITEDTEXT [¹...] {²...}
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

instances: citation citer blockquote discours aside

<code>\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite</code>
<code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code>
<code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code>
<code>\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment</code> <code>* inherits: \reglealignement</code>
<code>\demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrearriereplan [...,*_{OPT}...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan</code>
<code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*_{OPT}...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan</code> <code>instances: arriereplan</code>
<code>\demarreaside [_{OPT}¹] [...,_{OPT}²...] ... \stoppeaside</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code>
<code>\demarreattachment [_{OPT}¹] [...,*_{OPT}²...] ... \stoppeattachment</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code>
<code>\demarreATTACHMENT [_{OPT}¹] [...,*_{OPT}²...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code> <code>instances: attachment</code>
<code>\demarrebar [...*] ... \stoppebar</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code> <code>* couleur = rgb cmyk gris</code> <code> largeur = DIMENSION</code> <code> hauteur = DIMENSION</code> <code> x = NUMMER</code> <code> y = NUMMER</code>
<code>\demarreblockquote [_{OPT}¹] [...,_{OPT}²...] ... \stoppeblockquote</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code>
<code>\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME</code>

$\backslash\text{demarrebuffer}$ [$\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppebuffer}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreBUFFER}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeBUFFER}$ instances: cache
$\backslash\text{demarrecache}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecache}$
$\backslash\text{demarrecatcodetable}$ [$\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecatcodetable}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{demarrecenteraligned}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecenteraligned}$
$\backslash\text{demarrecharacteralign}$ [$\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecharacteralign}$ * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
$\backslash\text{demarrecheckedfences}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecheckedfences}$
$\backslash\text{demarrechemical}$ [$\overset{1}{...}$] [$\overset{2}{...},\overset{2}{...},...$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppechemical}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupchemical}$
$\backslash\text{demarrecitation}$ [$\overset{1}{...}$] [$\overset{2}{...},\overset{2}{...}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecitation}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$
$\backslash\text{demarreciter}$ [$\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeciter}$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{demarrecollect}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecollect}$
$\backslash\text{demarrecollecting}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecollecting}$
$\backslash\text{demarrecolonnes}$ [$\overset{\text{OPT}}{...},\overset{*}{...},...$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolonnes}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglecolonnes}$
$\backslash\text{demarrecolorintent}$ [$\overset{*}{...}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolorintent}$ * knockout overprint rien
$\backslash\text{demarrecoloronly}$ [$\overset{*}{...}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecoloronly}$ * COLOR
$\backslash\text{demarrecolorset}$ [$\overset{*}{...}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolorset}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrecolumnspan}$ [$\overset{*}{...},\overset{*}{...},...$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolumnspan}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcolumnspan}$

<pre> \demarrecombination [¹...] [²..._{...}] ... \stoppecombination OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \demarrecombination [¹...] [²...] ... \stoppecombination OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 N*M </pre>
<pre> \demarrecommentaire [¹...] [²..._{...}] ... \stoppecommentaire OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire </pre>
<pre> \demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage </pre>
<pre> \demarreCOMMENTAIRE [¹...] [²..._{...}] ... \stoppeCOMMENTAIRE OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire instances: commentaire </pre>
<pre> \demarrecomposant [...] ... \stoppecomposant * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \demarrecomposant \stoppecomposant * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode </pre>
<pre> \demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode </pre>
<pre> \demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \demarrectxfunction \stoppectxfunction * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrectxfunctiondefinition \stoppectxfunctiondefinition * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrecurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor </pre>
<pre> \demarrecurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper </pre>
<pre> \demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe </pre>
<pre> \demarredelimited [¹...] [²...] [³..._{...}] ... \stoppedelimited OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite </pre>

<code>\demarredelimitedtext [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext</code> OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
<code>\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...]¹ [...]²,...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT</code> OPT OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite instances: citation citer blockquote discours aside
<code>\demarreDESCRIPTION [...][*],...] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION</code> OPT * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\demarreDESCRIPTION [...]¹,...] {...}² ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION</code> OPT OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\demarrediscours [...][*],...] ... \stoppediscours</code> OPT * inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
<code>\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath</code>
<code>\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath</code>
<code>\demarredocument [...][*],...] ... \stoppedocument</code> OPT * inherits: \setupdocument
<code>\demarreeffect [...][*] ... \stoppeeffect</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT</code>
<code>\demarreelement [...][*],...] ... \stoppeelement</code> OPT * REFERENCE
<code>\demarreembeddedxtable [...][*],...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code> OPT * inherits: \setupxtable
<code>\demarreembeddedxtable [...][*] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code> OPT * NAME
<code>\demarreENUMERATION [...][*],...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION</code> OPT * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE

$\backslash\text{demarreENUMERATION} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeENUMERATION}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{demarreenvironnement} [.*] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeenvironnement}$ * FILE *
$\backslash\text{demarreenvironnementblocsection} [.*] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeenvironnementblocsection}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreenvironnement} .* \dots \backslash\text{stoppeenvironnement}$ * FILE *
$\backslash\text{demarreetroit} [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeetroit}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
$\backslash\text{demarreetroit} [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeetroit}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
$\backslash\text{demarreetroit} [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeetroit}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
$\backslash\text{demarreexceptions} [.*] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeexceptions}$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{demarreexpanded} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeexpanded}$
$\backslash\text{demarreexpandedcollect} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeexpandedcollect}$
$\backslash\text{demarreextendedcatcodetable} \backslash.* \dots \backslash\text{stoppeextendedcatcodetable}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{demarreexternalfigurecollection} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeexternalfigurecollection}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrefigure} [\dots] [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppefigure}$ OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \figureexterne
$\backslash\text{demarrefittingpage} [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppefittingpage}$ OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

<code>\demarreFITTINGPAGE [...,¹*,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeFITTINGPAGE</code> OPT * inherits: \setupfittingpage instances: TEXpage MPpage
<code>\demarrefloatcombination [...,¹*,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppefloatcombination</code> OPT * inherits: \setupcombination
<code>\demarrefloatcombination [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppefloatcombination</code> OPT * N*M NAME
<code>\demarreFLOTTANTtexte [...,¹*,...]</code> [...,²*,...]{...} ... <code>\stoppeFLOTTANTtexte</code> OPT OPT 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
<code>\demarrefont [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppefont</code> OPT * FONT
<code>\demarrefontclass [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppefontclass</code> * chaque NAME
<code>\demarrefontsolution [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppefontsolution</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreformule [...,¹*,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeformule</code> OPT * groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
<code>\demarreformules [...,¹*,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeformules</code> OPT * + - REFERENCE
<code>\demarreFORMULEformula [...,¹*,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeFORMULEformula</code> OPT * groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps instances: sp sd mp md
<code>\demarreframed [...]¹</code> [...,²*,...]² ... <code>\stoppeframed</code> OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre
<code>\demarreframedcontent [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeframedcontent</code> OPT * NAME desactive
<code>\demarregridsnapping [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppegridsnapping</code> OPT * normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME

$\backslash$ demarregridsnapping [...] ^{OPT} ... $\backslash$ stoppegridsnapping * inherits: $\backslash$ definegridsnapping
$\backslash$ demarregruppe [...] ^{OPT} ... $\backslash$ stoppegruppe * vide
$\backslash$ demarreboxestohbox ... $\backslash$ stoppehboxestohbox
$\backslash$ demarreboxregister ... $\backslash$ stoppehboxregister * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash$ demarreHELP [...] ^{OPT} ... $\backslash$ stoppeHELP * REFERENCE instances: texteaide
$\backslash$ demarrehighlight [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppehighlight * NAME
$\backslash$ demarrehyphenation [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppehyphenation * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien
$\backslash$ demarreimath ... $\backslash$ stoppeimath
$\backslash$ demarreindentedtext [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppeindentedtext * NAME
$\backslash$ demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... $\backslash$ stoppeINDENTEDTEXT
$\backslash$ demarreinteraction [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppeinteraction * cache NAME
$\backslash$ demarreinterface ... $\backslash$ stoppeinterface * tout SPRACHE
$\backslash$ demarreintertext ... $\backslash$ stoppeintertext
$\backslash$ demarreitemgroup [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ [...] ^{OPT} ... $\backslash$ stoppeitemgroup 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash$ setupitemgroup 3 inherits: $\backslash$ setupitemgroup
$\backslash$ demarreITEMGROUP [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ^{OPT} ... $\backslash$ stoppeITEMGROUP 1 inherits: $\backslash$ setupitemgroup 2 inherits: $\backslash$ setupitemgroup instances:

<code>\demarreJScode ¹ ² ³ ... \stoppeJScode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
<code>\demarreJSreamble ¹ ² ³ ... \stoppeJSreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later
<code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code>
<code>\demarreLABELtexte [¹...] [²...] ... \stoppeLABELtexte</code> OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY instances:
<code>\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreligne [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\demarreligneregleetexte {.*} ... \stoppeligneregleetexte</code> * TEXT
<code>\demarreLINES [...,[*]...,...] ... \stoppeLINES</code> OPT * inherits: \reglelignes instances:
<code>\demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment</code> * gauche milieu droite max
<code>\demarrelinecorrection [...,[*]...] ... \stoppelinecorrection</code> OPT * vide inherits: \vide
<code>\demarrelinefiller [...] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppelinefiller</code> OPT 1 filler NAME 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
<code>\demarrelinenumbering [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppelinenumbering</code> OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 continue = oui non demarre = NUMMER pas = NUMMER methode = page premier prochain

\demarrelinenumbering [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stoppelinenumbering OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 continue NUMMER
\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable
\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody
\demarrelinetablecell [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppelinetablecell OPT * inherits: \setuplinetable
\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead
\demarrellocalfootnotes ... \stoppellocalfootnotes
\demarrellocalheadsetup ... \stoppellocalheadsetup
\demarrellocallinecorrection [...,*=...] ... \stoppellocallinecorrection OPT * vide inherits: \vide
\demarrellocalnotes [...,*=...] ... \stoppellocalnotes * NAME
\demarrellocalsetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stoppellocalsetups OPT 1 grille 2 NAME
\demarrellocalsetups .* ... \stoppellocalsetups * NAME
\demarrelua ... \stoppelua
\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode
\demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset * NAME
\demarreluasetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stoppeluasetups OPT 1 grille 2 NAME
\demarreluasetups .* ... \stoppeluasetups * NAME
\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip * NAME
\demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode OPT * NAME

$\backslash\text{demarreMPdefinitions}$ $\{\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}\}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPdefinitions}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreMPdrawing}$ $[\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPdrawing}$ * -
$\backslash\text{demarreMPenvironment}$ $[\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPenvironment}$ * raz global +
$\backslash\text{demarreMPextensions}$ $\{\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots},\dots\}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPextensions}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreMPinclusions}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPinclusions}$ 1 + 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreMPinitializations}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPinitializations}$
$\backslash\text{demarreMPpage}$ $[\dots,\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPpage}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$
$\backslash\text{demarreMPpositiongraphic}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPpositiongraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreMPpositionmethod}$ $\{\dots\}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPpositionmethod}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreMPrun}$ $\{\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}\}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPrun}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrempmakeup}$ $[\dots]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppemakeup}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemakeup}$
$\backslash\text{demarreMAKEUPmakeup}$ $[\dots,\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMAKEUPmakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemakeup}$ instances:
$\backslash\text{demarrempargereglee}$ $[\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{demarrempargereglee}$ $[\dots,\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginrule}$
$\backslash\text{demarrempmarginblock}$ $[\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stoppemarginblock}$ * NAME

$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{markedcontent} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{markedcontent}$ OPT * raz tout NAME
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{MATHALIGNMENT} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{MATHALIGNMENT}$ OPT * inherits: \setupmathalignment instances:
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{MATHCASES} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{MATHCASES}$ OPT * inherits: \setupmathcases instances:
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{MATHMATRIX} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{MATHMATRIX}$ OPT * inherits: \setupmathmatrix instances:
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{mathmode} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{mathmode}$
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{mathstyle} [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{mathstyle}$ * affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{matrices} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{matrices}$ OPT * inherits: \setupmathmatrix
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{maxaligned} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{maxaligned}$
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{mdformula} [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{mdformula}$ OPT * groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{menuinteraction} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{menuinteraction}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{middlealigned} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{middlealigned}$
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{mixedcolumns} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{mixedcolumns}$ OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{MIXEDCOLUMNS} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{MIXEDCOLUMNS}$ OPT * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns instances:
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{mode} [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{mode}$ * NAME

<pre> \demarremodeset [...] {¹} ... \stoppemodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \demarremodule [...] ... \stoppemodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection </pre>
<pre> \demarremodule \stoppemodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \demarremformula [...,[*]] ... \stoppempformula ^{OPT} * groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarrenamedsection [¹] [...,²...] [...,³...] ... \stoppenamedsection ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 titre = TEXT marquage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarrenamedsubformulas [...,¹] {²} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas ^{OPT} 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarrenarrower [...,[*]] ... \stoppenarrower ^{OPT} * [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz </pre>
<pre> \demarreNARROWER [...,[*]] ... \stoppeNARROWER ^{OPT} * [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz </pre>
<pre> \demarrene negatif ... \stoppenegatif </pre>
<pre> \demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,[*]...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox ^{OPT} * largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = oui non </pre>
<pre> \demarreno interference ... \stoppeno interference </pre>
<pre> \demarrenotallmodes [...,[*]] ... \stoppenotallmodes * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext </pre>

<code>\demarreNOTE [...[*]...]_{OPT} ... \stoppeNOTE</code> * REFERENCE instances:
<code>\demarreNOTE [...[*]..._{OPT}...]_{OPT} ... \stoppeNOTE</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances:
<code>\demarrenotmode [...[*]...] ... \stoppenotmode</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition</code>
<code>\demarreoutputstream [...[*]] ... \stoppeoutputstream</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint</code>
<code>\demarrepagefigure [...¹] [...²...]_{OPT} ... \stoppepagefigure</code> 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
<code>\demarrepagegrid [...¹]_{OPT} [...²...]_{OPT} ... \stoppepagegrid</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid
<code>\demarrepagegridspan [...¹]_{OPT} [...²...]_{OPT} ... \stoppepagegridspan</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
<code>\demarrePAGEGRID [...[*]...]_{OPT} ... \stoppePAGEGRID</code> * inherits: \setuppagegrid
<code>\demarrepagelayout [...[*]] ... \stoppepagelayout</code> * page pagegauche pagedroite
<code>\demarrepar [...¹]_{OPT} [...²...]_{OPT} ... \stoppepar</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
<code>\demarreparagraphe [...¹]_{OPT} [...²...]_{OPT} ... \stoppeparagraphe</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\demarreparagraphs [...]` ... `\stoppeparagraphs`

* NAME

`\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell`

`\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS`

`\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL`

`\demarreparbuilder [...]` ... `\stoppeparbuilder`

* default oneline basic NAME

`\demarreplaceFLOAT [...1...]` `[...2...]` ... `\stoppeplaceFLOAT`
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\demarreplacechemical [...1...]` `[...2...]` ... `\stoppeplacechemical`
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplacefigure [...1...]` `[...2...]` ... `\stoppeplacefigure`
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
                                OPT          OPT

1  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   marquage   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

   reference   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
                                OPT          OPT

1  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   marquage   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

   reference   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
                                OPT          OPT

1  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   marquage   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

   reference   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
                                OPT

*  titre      = TEXT
   suffix     = TEXT
   reference   = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
                                OPT

*  + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
                                OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
                                OPT

*  inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances:

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

<code>\demarrepositioning</code> [¹...]_{OPT} [²..._{OPT}...]_{OPT} ... <code>\stoppepositioning</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglepositionnement
<code>\demarrepositionoverlay</code> {...} ... <code>\stoppepositionoverlay</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrepostponing</code> [...]_{OPT} ... <code>\stoppepostponing</code> * [-+]NUMBER
<code>\demarreprocessassignmentcommand</code> [...,[*]...]_{OPT} ... <code>\stoppeprocessassignmentcommand</code> * KEY = VALUE
<code>\demarreprocessassignmentlist</code> [...,[*]...]_{OPT} ... <code>\stoppeprocessassignmentlist</code> * KEY = VALUE
<code>\demarreprocesscommacommand</code> [...,[*]...]_{OPT} ... <code>\stoppeprocesscommacommand</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\demarreprocesscommalist</code> [...,[*]...]_{OPT} ... <code>\stoppeprocesscommalist</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\demarreproduit</code> [...]_{OPT} ... <code>\stoppeproduit</code> * FILE *
<code>\demarreproduit</code> ..._{OPT} ... <code>\stoppeproduit</code> * FILE *
<code>\demarreprojet</code> [...]_{OPT} ... <code>\stoppeprojet</code> * FILE *
<code>\demarreprojet</code> ..._{OPT} ... <code>\stoppeprojet</code> * FILE *
<code>\demarreprotectedcolors</code> ... <code>\stoppeprotectedcolors</code>
<code>\demarrepubliation</code> [¹...]_{OPT} [²..._{OPT}...]_{OPT} ... <code>\stoppepublication</code> 1 NAME 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT
<code>\demarrequetableau</code> [...]_{OPT} ... <code>\stoppequeuetableau</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrequetabule</code> [...]_{OPT} ... <code>\stoppequeueetabule</code> * NAME

\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
\demarrerawsetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stopperawsetups OPT 1 grille 2 NAME
\demarrerawsetups .* ... \stopperawsetups * NAME
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
\demarreregime [...] ... \stopperegime * inherits: \enableregime
\demarrereusableMPgraphic {...} {... ² ,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY
\demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement
\demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
\demarresdformula [..., [*] ...] ... \stoppesdformula OPT * groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
\demarresectionblock [¹] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppesectionblock OPT 1 NAME 2 marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection
\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..., [*] ...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK OPT * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection instances:
\demarresectionlevel [¹] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...] ... \stoppesectionlevel OPT OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarreSECTION [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stoppeSECTION
                        OPT          OPT
1  titre              = TEXT
   marquepage        = TEXT
   marquage           = TEXT
   liste              = TEXT
   reference          = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio      = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

instances:

```

\demarresetups [...]\1... \stoppesetups
                OPT

```

```

1  grille
2  NAME

```

```

\demarresetups .* ... \stoppesetups

```

```

*  NAME

```

```

\demarreshift [...]\stoppeshift

```

```

*  NAME

```

```

\demarresidebar [...]\1... \stoppesidebar
                OPT          OPT

```

```

1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\demarresimplecolumns [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns
                        OPT

```

```

*  inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize

```

```

\demarrespecialitem [...]\1... \stoppespecialitem
                    OPT          OPT

```

```

1  element
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\demarrespecialitem [...]\stoppespecialitem

```

```

*  sous its

```

```

\demarrespecialitem [...]\1... \stoppespecialitem
                    OPT          {2...}

```

```

1  sym cours mar
2  TEXT

```

```

\demarrespformula [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppespformula
                    OPT

```

```

*  groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarrespread ... \stoppespread

```

```

\demarre [...]\*... \stoppe
          OPT

```

```

*  NAME

```

```

\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP

```

<code>\demarkrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarkrestaticMPgraphic {...} ²{...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic</code> OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\demarkrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter</code>
<code>\demarkrestyle [...]*...] ... \stoppestyle</code> <code>* inherits: \setupstyle</code>
<code>\demarkrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle</code> <code>* NAME FONT</code>
<code>\demarkreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE</code>
<code>\demarkresubformulas [...]*...] ... \stoppesubformulas</code> OPT <code>* + - REFERENCE</code>
<code>\demarkresubjectlevel [...]¹ [...] ²[...] [...] ³[...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel</code> OPT OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\demarkresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence</code>
<code>\demarkresubstack ... \stoppesubstack</code>
<code>\demarkresymbolset [...] ... \stoppesymbolset</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarkreTABLE [...]*...] ... \stoppeTABLE</code> OPT <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>
<code>\demarkreTABLEbody [...]*...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody</code> OPT <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>
<code>\demarkreTABLEfoot [...]*...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot</code> OPT <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>
<code>\demarkreTABLEhead [...]*...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead</code> OPT <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>

$\backslash\text{demarreTABLEnext}$ [$\dots,\dots^{\text{OPT}}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEnext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{demarreTEXpage}$ [$\dots,\dots^{\text{OPT}}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTEXpage}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$
$\backslash\text{demarretableau}$ [$ \dots ^1$] [$\dots,\dots^2\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetableau}$ 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$
$\backslash\text{demarretableau}$ [$\dots^1$] [$\dots,\dots^2\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetableau}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$
$\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [$ \dots ^1$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$ * TEMPLATE
$\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [$\dots^1$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreTABULATION}$ [$\dots^1$] [$\dots,\dots^2\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATION}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$
$\backslash\text{demarretabule}$ [$ \dots ^1/$] [$\dots,\dots^2\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetabule}$ 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$
$\backslash\text{demarreTABULATE}$ [$\dots^1$] [$\dots,\dots^2\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATE}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ instances:
$\backslash\text{demarretete}$ [$\dots,\dots^1$] $\{\dots^2\}$... $\backslash\text{stoppetete}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{demarretetetableau}$ [$\dots^1$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetableau}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarretetetabule}$ [$\dots^1$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetabule}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarretexcode}$... $\backslash\text{stoppetexcode}$

```

\demarretexdefinition 1... 2... 3... 4... 5... 6... \stoppetexdefinition
                        OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT
1  spaces nospaces
2  global
3  unexpanded
4  expanded
5  NAME
6  TEMPLATE

```

```

\demarretextbackground [1...] [2...2...2...] ... \stoppetextbackground
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual

```

```

\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [*...*...*...] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND
                        OPT
*  inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\demarretextcolor [*...] ... \stoppetextcolor
*  COLOR

```

```

\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent

```

```

\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte

```

```

\demarretexteaide [*...] ... \stoppetexteaide
                  OPT
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\demarretexteencadre [1...] [2...2...2...] ... \stoppetexteencadre
                     OPT  OPT
1  gauche droite milieu rien
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\demarreTEXTEENCADRE [1...] [2...2...2...] ... \stoppeTEXTEENCADRE
                     OPT  OPT
1  gauche droite milieu rien
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

instances: texteencadre

```

```

\demarretextflow [*...] ... \stoppetextflow
*  NAME

```

```

\demarretokens [*...] ... \stoppetokens
*  NAME

```

```

\demarretransparent [*...] ... \stoppettransparent
*  COLOR

```

<pre> \demarretypescript [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] ... \stoppetypescript OPT OPT OPT 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy 2 NAME 3 size nom </pre>
<pre> \demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreTYPING [...,[*]...] ... \stoppeTYPING OPT * inherits: \regledactylo instances: </pre>
<pre> \demarreTYPING [...,[*]...] ... \stoppeTYPING OPT * continue instances: </pre>
<pre> \demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreusableMPgraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreuseMPgraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreusemathstyleparameter * ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxs specification * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \demarrevboxregister * ... \stoppevboxregister * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator </pre>

<pre> \demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER </pre>
<pre> \demarreviewportregister ... \stoppeviewportregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \demarrexcell [...] [...] ... \stoppexcell OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexcellgroup OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexgroup OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlinlineneverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmlinlineneverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stoppexmlsetups OPT OPT 1 grille 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlsetups ... \stoppexmlsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexrow [...] [...] ... \stoppexrow OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexrowgroup OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrextable [...] [...] ... \stoppexstable OPT * inherits: \setupxtable </pre>

$\backslash\text{demarrextablebody}$ [$\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablebody}$ OPT * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{demarrextablebody}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablebody}$ OPT * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrextablefoot}$ [$\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablefoot}$ OPT * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{demarrextablefoot}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablefoot}$ OPT * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrextablehead}$ [$\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablehead}$ OPT * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{demarrextablehead}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablehead}$ OPT * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrextablenext}$ [$\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablenext}$ OPT * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{demarrextablenext}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablenext}$ OPT * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreXTABLE}$ [$\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeXTABLE}$ OPT * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{demarrextable}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextable}$ OPT * NAME
$\backslash\text{depthofstring}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{depthonlybox}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{depthspanningtext}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash\text{dernieresouspage}$
$\backslash\text{DESCRIPTION}$ [$\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}$] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\overset{3}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{par}$ OPT OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{determinecaracteristiqueliste}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{determinecaracteristiquesregistre}$ [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] OPT 1 NAME 2 language = default DIN ₅₀₀₇₋₁ DIN ₅₀₀₇₋₂ Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zn pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = numeros compress = oui non tout critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
$\backslash\text{determinenoflines}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{determinenumerotete}$ {...} * ABSCHNITT
$\backslash\text{devanagarinumerals}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{dfrac}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{digits}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{digits}$... * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{dimensiontocount}$ {...} ¹ \ {...} ² 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{directcolor}$ [...] * COLOR
$\backslash\text{directcolored}$ [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \definitcouleur
$\backslash\text{directcolored}$ [...] * COLOR
$\backslash\text{directconvertedcounter}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero

<code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\directlocalframed [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\directluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
<code>\directsetbar {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\directsetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\directsymbol {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\directvspacing {...,*...}</code> * inherits: \vspacing
<code>\dis {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\disabledirectives [...,*...]</code> * NAME

$\backslash\text{disableexperiments}$ [...,*,...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{disablemode}$ [...,*,...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\text{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\text{disableregime}$
$\backslash\text{disabletrackers}$ [...,*,...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{discours}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{displaymath}$ {.*} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{displaymathematics}$ {.*} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{displaymessage}$ {.*} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{distributedhsize}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{dividedsize}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{doadaptleftskip}$ {.*} * oui non standard DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{doadaptrightskip}$ {.*} * oui non standard DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{doaddfeature}$ {.*} * NAME

`\doassign [...][...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...][...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {...}`

- * TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

- * TEXT

`\documentvariable {...}`

- * KEY

`\dodoubleargument \... [...][...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...,2...] [...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \... [...]OPT [...]OPT`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \...¹ [...,²...] [...]³
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {...}² {...}³
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

\dogetattribute {...}

- * NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

- * NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...]¹ [...]²
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]^{*}
OPT

- * TEXT

\doif {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...}

- * TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingtonused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \¹... \²... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \¹... \²...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...¹,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...¹,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber ¹ {...} ² {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage ¹ {...} ² {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetext ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...1 \...2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...1 \...2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...}`

- * TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...}`

- * TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}`

- * TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1,...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse ...1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...*}`

- * NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \... [1... [2... [3... [4... [5...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \... [1... [2... [3... [4... [5...`

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \... {1... {2... {3... {4... {5...`

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \... [1... [2... [3... [4... [5... [6...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {.*...}`

- * NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {.*...}`

- * NAME

`\doresetattribute {.*...}`

- * NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {.*...}`

- * oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrightrightskipadaption {...}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...,...}`

* inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \... [1... [2... [3... [4... [5... [6... [7... [8...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \... [1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \... [1... [2...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \... [1... [2...]`
OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \... [1... {2...}`
OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 [-+]NUMMER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {*...}`

- * NAME

`\dotfskip {*...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\dotoks \*...`

- * CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {...}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {...}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebracket {...}`

- * TEXT

`\doubleparent {...}`

- * TEXT

`\dowith {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {...1} \2... {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \dots {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \dots \dots \dots {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \dots \dots {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument \dots`

- * CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...1,...} \dots2`

- 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument \dots`

- * CSNAME

`\dpofstring {...}`

- * TEXT

`\droite \dots`

- * CHARACTER

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {...}`

- * KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\EveryPar {...}`

- * BEFEHL

$\backslash\text{echelle}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] {...} ³ OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ecran}$ [..., [*] ...] OPT * inherits: \page
$\backslash\text{ecritdansliste}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] {...} ³ {...} ⁴ OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{ecritentreliste}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] {...} ³ OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{edefconvertedargument}$ \ ¹ ... {...} ²
1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{efcmaxheight}$ {...}
* NAME
$\backslash\text{efcmaxwidth}$ {...}
* NAME
$\backslash\text{efcminheight}$ {...}
* NAME
$\backslash\text{efcminwidth}$ {...}
* NAME
$\backslash\text{efcparameter}$ {...} ¹ {...} ²
1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{effect}$ [¹ ...] {...} ²
1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{elapsedseconds}$
$\backslash\text{elapsedtime}$

$\backslash\leftarrowarrowfill$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\leftharpoonowdownfill$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\leftharpoonoupfill$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\rightarrowrightarrowfill$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslashelement$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$ OPT * REFERENCE
$\backslashelements$ $[\overset{1}{...},\overset{2}{...}]$ OPT 1 inherits: $\backslashregleelements$ 2 TEXT
$\backslashemphasisboldface$
$\backslashemphasistypeface$
$\backslashemptylines$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$ OPT * NUMBER
$\backslashemspace$
$\backslashenabledirectives$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$ * NAME
$\backslashenableexperiments$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$ * NAME
$\backslashenablemode$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$ * NAME
$\backslashenableoutputstream$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$ * NAME
$\backslashenableparpositions$

<code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\ENUMERATION [...,¹...] {²...} ³... \par</code> OPT OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\env {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\environement [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\environement ...</code> * FILE
<code>\envvar {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL
<code>\eoverbarfill {¹...} {²...}</code> OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\eoverbracefill {¹...} {²...}</code> OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\eoverbracketfill {¹...} {²...}</code> OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\eoverparentfill {¹...} {²...}</code> OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME

$\backslash\mathrm{equaldigits}\{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{erightarrowfill}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonowdownfill}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonoupfill}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{espace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{espacefixe}$
$\backslash\mathrm{espacesfixes}$
$\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{ETIQUETTE}[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}]\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{etire}[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots]\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupstretched}$ 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

<code>\eunderparentfill</code> $\overset{1}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\executeifdefined</code> $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname</code> $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{3}{\{...\}}$ 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT
<code>\expanded</code> $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
<code>\expandfontsynonym</code> $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight</code> $\{...\}$ * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth</code> $\{...\}$ * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight</code> $\{...\}$ * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth</code> $\{...\}$ * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter</code> $\{...\}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\faitreference</code> $(...,\overset{1}{...})$ $(...,\overset{2}{...})$ $[\overset{3}{...}]$ 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\fakebox</code> $\overset{*}{...}$ * CSNAME NUMBER

<code>\fastdecrement *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fastincrement *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fastlocalframed [.¹.] [...,²..³,...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
<code>\fastscale {.¹.} {..²}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\fastsetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\fastsetupwithargument {.¹.} {..²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {..¹.} {..²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME
<code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> * x xx petit grand script scriptscript
<code>\fastxsxy {...} {..².} {..³.}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\feature [.¹.] [..².]</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME
<code>\feature {..¹.} {..².}</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME
<code>\fence</code>
<code>\fenced [..¹.] {..².}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT

<code>\FENCE {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME
<code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fetchmark [...] [...]</code> OPT 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\fetchmarking [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\fetchonemark [...] [...]</code> OPT 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\fetchonemarking [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\fetchruntinecommand \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 FILE
<code>\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME
<code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fichierdactylo [...] [...²...] {...}</code> OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regledactylo 3 FILE

<code>\fieldbody [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\fifthoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\fifthofsixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\figureexterne [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</code> OPT OPT 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
<code>\figurefilename</code>
<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> OPT 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \figureexterne
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename {...}</code> * FILE

<pre> \filledhboxb ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxc ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxg ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxk ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxm ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxr ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxy ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filler [...] * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterfromnext {¹...} {²...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \filterfromvalue {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \filterpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³..._{OPT},...] 1 FILE 2 paire impair NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME </pre>

\filterreference {...}

* default texte titre numero page realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² [...,...³...,...]³
OPT

1 NAME

2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]^{*}

* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}^{*}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}^{*}

* TEXT

<code>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\firstrealpage</code>
<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfieldframed [...^{$\frac{1}{2}$}...,...] {...}</code> OPT 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT

\flag {...} * NAME
\floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY
\flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\flushcollector [...] * NAME
\flushedrightlastline
\flushlayer [...] * NAME
\flushlocalfloats
\flushnextbox
\flushnotes
\flushoutputstream [...] * NAME
\flushshapebox
\flushtextflow {...} * NAME
\flushtokens [...] * NAME
\flushtoks \... * CSNAME
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...} * NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER
\fontclass

<code>\fontclassname {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\fontface</code>
<code>\fontfeaturelist [¹.] [².]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\fontsize</code>
<code>\fontstyle</code>
<code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>
<code>\forcelocalfloats</code>
<code>\forgeteverypar</code>
<code>\forgetparameters [¹.] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\forgetragged</code>
<code>\formule [...,¹...] {².}</code> OPT 1 groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 CONTENT
<code>\foundbox {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\fourthoffivearguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\fourthoffourarguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\frac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\FRACTION {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom`

`\framed [...1...] {...}`
OPT

- 1 inherits: \regleencadre
- 2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {...}`

- * KEY

`\framedparameter {...}`

- * KEY

`\FRAMED [...1...] {...}`
OPT

- 1 inherits: \regleencadre
- 2 CONTENT

`instances: unframed fitfieldframed`

`\freezedimenmacro \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\freezemeasure [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\frenchspacing`

`\fromlinenote [...1] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

\frozenhbox {...} * CONTENT
\GetPar
\GotoPar
\Greeknumpals {...} * NUMMER
\gardeblocs [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] OPT 1 NAME 2 + -
\gauche ... * CHARACTER
\gdefconvertedargument \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\gdefconvertedcommand \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getbufferdata [...] OPT * BUFFER
\getcommacommandsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL
\getcommalistsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL
\getdayoftheweek {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} {\ ³ ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getdayspermonth {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER

\getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER
\getdocumentargument {...} * NAME
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER
\getdummyparameters [...,... [*] ...,...] * KEY = VALUE
\getemptyparameters [... ¹] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getparameters [... ¹] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getexpandedparameters [... ¹] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getfiguredimensions [... ¹] [...,... ² ...,...] OPT 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
\getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT
\getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME
\getfromcommacommand [..., ¹ ...] [... ²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER
\getfromcommalist [..., ¹ ...] [... ²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER

`\getfromtwopassdata {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {1...} {2...}`

1 FONT

2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {1...} {2...}`

1 FONT

2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {*...}`

* NAME

`\getlocalfloat {*...}`

* NUMMER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [1...] [...,2...,...] {3...}`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

`\getmessage {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {1...} {2...}`

1 FONT

2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {1...} {2...}`

1 FONT

2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

<pre>\getnaturaldimensions ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getnoflines {...}</pre> <pre>* DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\getobject {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\getpaletsizes {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\getparameters [...] [...,...²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getprivatechar {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\getprivateslot {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 DIMENSION</pre> <pre>3 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 NUMMER</pre>

<pre> \getrandomseed \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \getraweparameters [...¹] [...²...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [...¹] [...²...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [...¹] [...²...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [...¹] [...²...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [...¹] [...²] 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default texte titre numero page realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre>

`\getvariable {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 BEFEHL

`\getxparameters [...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]`

- * NAME

`\globalenablemode [...,*,...]`

- * NAME

`\globalletempty \*..`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpopbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpopmacro \*..`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]`

- * NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [...]1 \*..2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpushmacro \*..`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

- * + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts \*..1 \*..2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8 {...}9`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}*`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]*`

* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]*`
OPT

* TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \...`

- * CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

- * CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`
OPT

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

<code>\grabuntil {...} \^2...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\grand ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grandepolicecorp</code>
<code>\gras</code>
<code>\grasincline</code>
<code>\grasinclinepetit</code>
<code>\grasitalique</code>
<code>\grasitaliquepetit</code>
<code>\graspetit</code>
<code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\greedystring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\grille [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> OPT * inherits: \basegrid
<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION

<code>\gsetboxlly ¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {[*]...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {[*]...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ¹... \with ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {[*]...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\haut {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HIGH {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT instances:
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...,¹...] {²...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {[*]...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\headhbox ¹... {²...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox</code> ¹ _{OPT} {...} ² 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> {...} * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring</code> {...} * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext</code> ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\HELP</code> [¹ ...] ² {...} ³ {...} _{OPT} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: <code>texteaide</code>
<code>\hglue</code> ... * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddenbar</code> {...} * CONTENT
<code>\hiddencitation</code> [...] * REFERENCE

$\backslash\text{hiddencite} [\dots]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{highlight} [\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{HIGHLIGHT} \{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{highordinalstr} \{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{hilo} [\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ ^{OPT} 1 gauche droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{himilo} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hl} [\dots]$ ^{OPT} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{horizontalgrowingbar} [\dots, \dots^*, \dots, \dots]$ * inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\text{horizontalpositionbar} [\dots, \dots^*, \dots, \dots]$ * inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\text{hphantom} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hpos} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hsizedfraction} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{hsmash} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hsmashbox} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMMER

<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hspace [...]</code> OPT <code>[...]</code> OPT 1 NAME 2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>

<pre> \ifinobject .¹. \else .². \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \ifinoutputstream .¹. \else .². \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \ifparameters .¹. \else .². \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \iftrialeasetting .¹. \else .². \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \ignoreimplicitspaces </pre>
<pre> \ignorevalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \immediatesavetwopassdata {¹.} {².} {³.} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \impliedby </pre>
<pre> \implies </pre>
<pre> \incline </pre>
<pre> \inclinegras </pre>
<pre> \inclinegraspetit </pre>
<pre> \inclinepetit </pre>
<pre> \includemenu [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \includeversioninfo {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \inconnu </pre>
<pre> \incrementcounter [...]¹ [...]² OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>

$\backslash$ incremente $\backslash$... * CSNAME
$\backslash$ incrementedcounter [...] * NAME
$\backslash$ incremente cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash$ incrementpagenumber
$\backslash$ incrementsubpagenumber
$\backslash$ incrementvalue {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ indentation
$\backslash$ infofont
$\backslash$ infofontbold
$\backslash$ inframed [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} _{OPT} 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ infull {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ inheritparameter [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash$ inhibitblank
$\backslash$ initializeboxstack {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ inlinebuffer [... [*] ...] _{OPT} * BUFFER
$\backslash$ inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ inlinemath {...} * CONTENT

<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\inlinerrange [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\inmframed [...,\stackrel{1}{\scriptsize OPT}...,...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\input ...</code> * FILE
<code>\insertpages [...]¹ [...,\stackrel{2}{\scriptsize OPT}...,...]³ [...,\stackrel{3}{\scriptsize OPT}...,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMBER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME
<code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> * CHARACTER

\installanddefineactivecharacter ¹... {²...}

1 CHARACTER

2 BEFEHL

\installattributestack *...

* CSNAME

\installautocommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installautosetuphandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installbasicautosetuphandler \¹... {²...} \³...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installbasicparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installbottomframerenderer {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

\installcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installcorenamespace {*...}

* NAME

\installdefinehandler \¹... {²...} \³...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \...¹ {...}² \...³ {...}⁴

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \...¹ {...}²

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \...¹ {...}²

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \...¹ {...}²

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \...¹ {...}²

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \...¹ {...}²

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installelanguae [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglanguae

\installelanguae [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE

\installframedautocommandhandler \...¹ {...}² \...³

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \...¹ {...}² \...³

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installleftframerenderer {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

<pre>\installnamespace {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\installoutputroutine \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\installpagearrangement ... {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\installparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\installparameterhashhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\installparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\installparentinjector \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\installsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\installsetupononlycommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>

`\installsimplecommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installstyleandcolorhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installswitchcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installswitchsetuphandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installtexdirective \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtextracker \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtopframerenderer \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsseparator \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsspace \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

<code>\installversioninfo {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\integerrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\intertext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code> 1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\istltdir ...</code> * TLT TRT
<code>\istrtdir ...</code> * TLT TRT
<code>\italiccorrection</code>
<code>\italique</code>
<code>\italiquegras</code>
<code>\italiquegraspetit</code>
<code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code> OPT * REFERENCE
<code>\JOURSEMAINE {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\joursemaine {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>

$\backslash\text{kerncharacters}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{koreancirclenumerals}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{koreannumerals}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{koreannumeralsc}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{koreannumeralsp}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{koreanparentnumerals}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{LAMSTEX}$
$\backslash\text{LATEX}$
$\backslash\text{LamSTeX}$
$\backslash\text{LaTeX}$
$\backslash\text{LUAJITTEX}$
$\backslash\text{LUATEX}$
$\backslash\text{Lua}$
$\backslash\text{LuajitTeX}$
$\backslash\text{LuaTeX}$
$\backslash\text{LABELlangue}$ instances:
$\backslash\text{LABELtexte}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * KEY instances:
$\backslash\text{LABELtexts}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances:

\languageCharacters {...} * NUMMER
\languagecharacters {...} * NUMMER
\languagecharwidth {...} * SPRACHE
\langue [...] * SPRACHE
\langueprincipale [...] * SPRACHE
\LANGUAGE
\largeurligne
\lastcounter [...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\lastcountervalue [...] * NAME
\lastdigit {...} * NUMMER
\lastlinewidth
\lastnaturalboxdp
\lastnaturalboxht
\lastnaturalboxwd
\lastpredefinedsymbol
\lastrealpage
\lastrealpagenumber
\lastsubcountervalue [...] [²] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\lastsubpagenumber

<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\layeredtext [...¹...²...] [...²...³...] {...} {...}</code> OPT OPT 1 inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox ¹... {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftLABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances:

<code>\leftline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrighthbox ^{.1} {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvbox ^{.1} {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvtop ^{.1} {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftskipadaption</code>
<code>\leftsubguillemot</code>
<code>\lefttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefttoright</code>
<code>\lefttorrighthbox ^{.1} {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvbox ^{.1} {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvtop ^{.1} {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letcatcodecommand \¹... ²... \³...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME
<code>\letcscsname \¹... \csname ²... \endcsname</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME

<pre>\letcsnamecs \csname .¹. \endcsname \.².</pre> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<pre>\letcsnamecsname \csname .¹. \endcsname \csname .². \endcsname</pre> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<pre>\letdummyparameter {...} \.².</pre> 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
<pre>\letempty \.*.</pre> * CSNAME
<pre>\letgvalue {...} \.².</pre> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<pre>\letgvalueempty {...}</pre> * NAME
<pre>\letgvalurelax {...}</pre> * NAME
<pre>\letterampersand</pre>
<pre>\letterat</pre>
<pre>\letterbackslash</pre>
<pre>\letterbar</pre>
<pre>\letterbgroup</pre>
<pre>\letterclosebrace</pre>
<pre>\lettercolon</pre>
<pre>\letterdollar</pre>
<pre>\letterdoublequote</pre>
<pre>\letterereggroup</pre>
<pre>\letterescape</pre>
<pre>\letterexclamationmark</pre>

<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> $[\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue</code> $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash \overset{2}{...}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty</code> $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax</code> $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * NAME
<code>\lfence</code> $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox</code> $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * CONTENT
<code>\ligne</code> $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * CONTENT

<code>\ligneh</code>
<code>\lignenoire [...,..[*]...,...]</code> OPT <code>* inherits: \reglelignesnoires</code>
<code>\ligneregleetexte [...¹] {...²}</code> OPT OPT 1 <code>sup milieu inf</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
<code>\lignesnoires [...,..[*]...,...]</code> OPT <code>* inherits: \reglelignesnoires</code>
<code>\limitatelines {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 <code>NUMMER</code> 2 <code>BEFEHL</code> 3 <code>TEXT</code>
<code>\limitatetext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>[-+]DIMENSION</code> 3 <code>BEFEHL</code>
<code>\limitatetext {...¹} {...²,...} {...³}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>[-+]DIMENSION</code> 3 <code>BEFEHL</code>
<code>\limtatefirstline {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>DIMENSION</code> 3 <code>BEFEHL</code>
<code>\linespanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>DIMENSION</code> 3 <code>FONT</code>
<code>\listcitation [...,..¹...,...][...²]</code> OPT 1 <code>reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authorum</code> <code>authorityyear</code> <code>avant = BEFEHL</code> <code>apres = BEFEHL</code> <code>gauche = BEFEHL</code> <code>droite = BEFEHL</code> <code>inherits: \setupbtx</code> 2 <code>REFERENCE</code>

`\listcitation [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\llongueurliste`

`\loadanyfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadanyfileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]`

* FILE

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE
\loadcldfile [...] * FILE
\loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE
\loadluafile [...] * FILE
\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE
\loadspellchecklist [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE
\loadtexfile [...] * FILE
\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE
\localframed [¹] [..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
\localframedwithsettings [¹] [..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
\localhsize
\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpopmacro *... * CSNAME

<code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^{2}...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [\^{1}] {\^{2}} {\^{3}}</code> OPT 1 gauche droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT

$\backslash LOWMIDHIGH \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash lrtb\!box \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\} \{.^5.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
$\backslash ltop \overset{.1}{...} \{.^2.\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash luacode \{.^*\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash luaconditional \backslash.^*$ * CSNAME
$\backslash luaenvironment \dots$ * FILE
$\backslash luaexpanded \{.^*\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash luafunction \{.^*\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash luajitTeX$
$\backslash luamajorversion$
$\backslash luaminorversion$
$\backslash luaparameterset \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash lua\!setup \{.^*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash luaTeX$
$\backslash lua\!version$

<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MOIS {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MOT {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\MOTS {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Mot {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Mots {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME

\MPc {...} * NAME
\MPcode {...} {...} OPT 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPcolor {...} * COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} * NAME
\MPd {...} * NAME
\MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPh {...} * NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [OPT ...] OPT {...} {... ³ } 1 + 2 NAME 3 CONTENT

$\backslash$ MPleftskip {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ MPll {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ MPlr {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ MPls {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ MPn {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ MPoptions {...} * COLOR
$\backslash$ MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ MPp {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ MPpage {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ MPpardata {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ MPplus {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
$\backslash$ MPpos {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., ² _{OPT} ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ MPposset {...} * NAME

\MP _r {...} * NAME
\MP _r awvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\MP _r egion {...} * NAME
\MP _r est {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MP _r ightskip {...} * NAME
\MP _r s {...} * NAME
\MP _s tring {...} * NAME
\MP _t ext {...} * NAME
\MP _t ransparency {...} * COLOR
\MP _u l {...} * NAME
\MP _u r {...} * NAME
\MP _V I
\MP _v {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\MP _v ar {...} * KEY
\MP _v ariable {...} * KEY

$\backslash\text{MPvv} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MPw} \{.^*.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{MPwhd} \{.^*.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{MPx} \{.^*.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{MPxy} \{.^*.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{MPxywhd} \{.^*.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{MPy} \{.^*.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{m} [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$ OPT 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{makecharacteractive} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{makerawcommalist} [\dots.^1.\dots] \backslash.^2.\dots$ 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{makestrutofbox} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{manuscript}$
$\backslash\text{mapfontsize} [.^1.] [.^2.]$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{margindata} [.^1.] [\dots.^2.\dots] [\dots.^3.\dots] \{.^4.\}$ OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmargindata}$ 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginframed}$ 4 CONTENT

$\backslash$ MARGINDATA [..., ¹ ...,...] [..., ² ...,...] {... ³ .} OPT OPT 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances:
$\backslash$ markcontent [... ¹ .] {... ² .} OPT 1 raz tout NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ markinjector [...*.] * NAME
$\backslash$ marquage (... ¹ ,...) (... ² ,...) [... ³ .] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash$ marquepage [... ¹ .] {... ² .} OPT 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mat {...*} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ math [... ¹ .] {... ² .} OPT 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ mathbf
$\backslash$ mathbi
$\backslash$ mathblackboard
$\backslash$ mathbs
$\backslash$ mathcommand {...*} * NAME
$\backslash$ MATHCOMMAND {... ¹ .} {... ² .} OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mathdefault

$\backslash\text{MATHDDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathematique}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} OPT 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} OPT OPT OPT 1 inverse mathematique texte chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$
$\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED}$ [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} OPT 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
$\backslash\text{mathfunction}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathit}$
$\backslash\text{mathitalic}$
$\backslash\text{mathop}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathrm}$
$\backslash\text{mathscript}$
$\backslash\text{mathsl}$

<code>\mathss</code>
$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash mathtext}} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHUNSTACKED}$
$\backslash\text{mathupright}$
$\backslash\text{mathword}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordbf}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordbi}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordbs}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordit}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordsl}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordtf}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{maxaligned}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mcframed}$ $[\dots \overset{1}{=}\dots] \{.^2.\}$ OPT 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{measure}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NAME

$\backslash\text{measured } \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{medskip}$
$\backslash\text{medspace}$
$\backslash\text{menuinteraction } [^{.1}] [^{.2}...^{.2}...]$ OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemenuinteraction}$
$\backslash\text{mequal } \{^{.1}...\} \{^{.2}...\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{message } \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\text{mfence } \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{mframed } [^{.1}...^{.1}...^{.1}...] \{^{.2}...\}$ OPT 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mfunction } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mfunctionlabeltext } \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{mhbox } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mhookleftarrow } \{^{.1}...\} \{^{.2}...\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mhookrightarrow } \{^{.1}...\} \{^{.2}...\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{middlealigned } \{...\}$ * CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{middlebox}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{midhbox}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{milieu}\dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps}\{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer}\overset{*}{\dots}$ * BUFFER
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftarrow}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoondown}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoonup}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightharpoons}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

<code>\mmapsto {...} {...}</code> OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\moduleparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY
<code>\mois {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mono</code>
<code>\monogras</code>
<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\montrecadre [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> OPT OPT 1 sup entete texte pdp inf 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
<code>\montrecoleur [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\montredisposition [...,*,...]</code> OPT * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
<code>\montreedition [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...,...]</code> OPT OPT OPT 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier 3 inherits: \regledisposition
<code>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps
<code>\montregrille [...,*,...]</code> OPT * raz inf sup rien tout lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes

$\backslash\text{montregroupecouleur}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] OPT 1 NAME 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
$\backslash\text{montrejeusymboles}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{montremakeup}$ [...] OPT * makeup tout boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz
$\backslash\text{montrepalette}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] OPT 1 NAME 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
$\backslash\text{montrepolicecorps}$ [...,*...] * inherits: \reglepolicerops
$\backslash\text{montrereglages}$ [...,*...] OPT * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
$\backslash\text{montrestruts}$
$\backslash\text{mot}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{motdroit}$ [¹ ...] {...} OPT 1 droite DIMENSION 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mprandomnumber}$
$\backslash\text{mRightarrow}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mrel}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mrightarrow}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mrightharpoondown}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mrightharpoonup$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mrightharpoonleft$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mrightharpoonleftarrow$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mtext{...}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mtriplelrel$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mtwoheadleftarrow$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mtwoheadrightarrow$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\NormalizeFontHeight$ $\backslash\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
$\backslash\NormalizeFontWidth$ $\backslash\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
$\backslash\NormalizeTextHeight$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT

<code>\NormalizeTextWidth {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\Numeros {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureuservariable {¹.} {².}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedstructurevariable {¹.} {².}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhbox ¹... {².}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhpack ¹... {².}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvbox ¹... {².}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvcenter ¹... {².}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{naturalvpack} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{naturalvtop} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{naturalwd} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{negatecolorbox} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{negated} \{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{negthinspace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{newattribute} \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{newcatcodetable} \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{newcounter} \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{newevery} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{newfrenchspacing}$
$\backslash\mathrm{newmode} \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{newsignal} \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{newsystemmode} \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{nextbox}$
$\backslash\mathrm{nextboxdp}$
$\backslash\mathrm{nextboxht}$

<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...]</code> ¹ _{OPT} <code>[...]</code> ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nobar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\nocap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE

<code>\nodetostring \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {[*]...}</code> [*] CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,¹...,²...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT

`\normalfontline \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalfontwidth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalpetit`

`\normaltypeface`

`\note [1...] [2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\LINENOTE {...}`

* TEXT

instances:

`\notesymbol [1...] [2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

$\backslash NOTE [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances:
$\backslash NOTE [\dots,\dots,*\dots,\dots]$ * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances:
$\backslash notragged$
$\backslash ntimes \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash numberofpoints \{*\dots\}$ * DIMENSION
$\backslash numeroformule [\dots,*\dots]$ OPT * REFERENCE
$\backslash numeropage$
$\backslash numeros \{*\dots\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash numerotete [\dots] [\dots]$ OPT 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash numerotetecourant$
$\backslash obeydepth$
$\backslash objectdepth$
$\backslash objectheight$
$\backslash objectmargin$
$\backslash objectwidth$
$\backslash obox \{*\dots\}$ * CONTENT

<code>\obtientmarquage</code> [¹...] [²...] [³...] OPT OPT 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\offset</code> [...¹...] {²...} OPT 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox</code> [...¹...] \²... {³...} OPT 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding</code> {.*} * NUMMER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber</code> {.*} * NUMMER
<code>\ordinalstr</code> {.*} * TEXT
<code>\oriente</code> [...¹...] {²...} OPT 1 inherits: \regleoriente 2 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext</code> [...¹...] [...²...] {³...} {⁴...} OPT 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext</code> [¹...] {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext</code> [...¹...] [...²...] {³...} {⁴...} OPT 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT

$\backslash ORNAMENT \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash outputfilename$
$\backslash outputstreambox [...]$ * NAME
$\backslash outputstreamcopy [...]$ * NAME
$\backslash outputstreamunvbox [...]$ * NAME
$\backslash outputstreamunvcopy [...]$ * NAME
$\backslash over [...]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash overbar \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash overbars \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash overbartext \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash overbarunderbar \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash overbrace \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash overbracetext \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash overbraceunderbrace \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash overbracket \{...\}$ * TEXT

$\backslash\overbrackettext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\overbracketunderbracket \{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overlaybutton [.^.]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\overlaybutton \{.^*\}$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\overlaycolor$
$\backslash\overlaydepth$
$\backslash\overlayfigure \{.^*\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\overlayheight$
$\backslash\overlaylinecolor$
$\backslash\overlaylinewidth$
$\backslash\overlayoffset$
$\backslash\overlayrollbutton [.^1.] [.^2.]$ 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\overlaywidth$
$\backslash\overleftarrow \{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overleftarrowharpoon\downarrow \{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overleftarrowharpoon\uparrow \{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overleftrightharpoon \{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overloaderror$

$\overparent \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\overparenttext \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\overparentunderparent \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ * TEXT
$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}\downarrow$ * TEXT
$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}\uparrow$ * TEXT
$\overset{.1.}{.2.}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\overleftrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ * TEXT
$\overleftrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ * TEXT
$\PDFcolor \{...\}$ * NAME
$\PDFETEX$
$\PDFTEX$
$\PICTEX$
$\PiCTeX$
$\PointsToBigPoints \{...\} \backslash^2..$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\PointsToReal \{...\} \backslash^2..$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME

$\backslash\text{PointsToWholeBigPoints}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\backslash.^2.$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{PPCHTEX}$
$\backslash\text{PPCHTeX}$
$\backslash\text{PRAGMA}$
$\backslash\text{PtToCm}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{page}$ $[\dots,^*.\dots]$ OPT * inherits: $\backslash\text{pagebreak}$
$\backslash\text{pagearea}$ $[\dots]^1$ $[\dots]^2$ $[\dots]^3$ OPT OPT 1 sup entete texte pdp inf 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext
$\backslash\text{pagebreak}$ $[\dots,^*.\dots]$ OPT * vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME
$\backslash\text{pagefigure}$ $[\dots]^1$ $[\dots,^2.\dots]$ OPT OPT 1 FILE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuexternalfigure}$
$\backslash\text{pagegridspanwidth}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{pageinjection}$ $[\dots]^1$ $[\dots,^2.\dots]$ OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{pageinjection}$ $[\dots,^1.\dots]$ $[\dots,^2.\dots]$ OPT OPT 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppageinjection}$ 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{pagestaterealpage}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{paletsize}$
$\backslash\text{PARAGRAPHS}$

`\pdfactualtext {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

$\backslash$ pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ pdfcolor {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ pdfeTeX
$\backslash$ pdfTeX
$\backslash$ percent
$\backslash$ percentdimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
$\backslash$ periodes [...] OPT * NUMMER
$\backslash$ periodes [..., ... [*] ..., ...] OPT * inherits: \setupperiods
$\backslash$ permitcaretescape
$\backslash$ permitcircumflexescape
$\backslash$ permitspacesbetweenegroups
$\backslash$ persiandecimals {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash$ persiannumerals {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash$ petit
$\backslash$ petitepolicecorps
$\backslash$ petitttype
$\backslash$ phantom {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ phantombox [..., ... [*] ..., ...] * largeur = DIMENSION * hauteur = DIMENSION * profondeur = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\pilechamp [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering [...]1 [...,2...] [...,2...] [...,2...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecoteacote {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] {...}4 {...}5`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placeflottant [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] {...}4 {...}5`
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeformule [...*,...]`

* + - REFERENCE

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`

* NAME

`\placelayer [...*]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\placeliste [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placelisteinmbriquee [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...*,...]`

* inherits: \regleliste

instances:

$\backslash\text{placelistofFLOATS}$ [$\dots$] [*] _{OPT} [$\dots$] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ [$\dots$] ¹ _{OPT} [$\dots$] ² _{OPT} [$\dots$] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ [$\dots$] ¹ [$\dots$] ² _{OPT} [$\dots$] 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \regletri
$\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ [$\dots$] [*] _{OPT} [$\dots$] * inherits: \regletri instances:
$\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ [$\dots$] ¹ [$\dots$] ² _{OPT} [$\dots$] 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes
$\backslash\text{placelistofSYNONYMS}$ [$\dots$] [*] _{OPT} [$\dots$] * inherits: \reglesynonymes instances:
$\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ [$\dots$] ¹ [$\dots$] ² _{OPT} [$\dots$] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placemarquespages}$ [$\dots$] ¹ _{OPT} [$\dots$] ² _{OPT} [$\dots$] ³ _{OPT} [$\dots$] 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark
$\backslash\text{placement}$ [$\dots$] ¹ [$\dots$] ² _{OPT} [$\dots$] { $\dots$ } ³ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupplacement 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{PLACEMENT}$ [$\dots$] ¹ _{OPT} [$\dots$] { $\dots$ } ² 1 inherits: \setupplacement 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placenamefloat}$ [$\dots$] ¹ [$\dots$] ² 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE

\placenameformula [...¹,...] {²...} OPT 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\placenotes [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote
\placenamespdp [...[*],...] OPT * inherits: \setupnote
\placenamespdplocales [...[*],...] OPT * inherits: \setupnote
\placenumeropage
\placenumerotete [...*] * ABSCHNITT
\placepairedbox [...¹] [...²,...] {³...} {⁴...} OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT
\placePAIREDBOX [...¹,...] {²...} {³...} OPT 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT instances:
\placeparallel [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...] OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel
\placerawlist [...¹] [...²,...] OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
\placeregistre [...¹] [...²,...] OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre

$\backslash placeREGISTER$ [..., [*] _{OPT} ...,...] * inherits: \regleregistre instances:
$\backslash placerenderingwindow$ [...] ¹ [...] ² _{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash placesousformule$ [..., [*] _{OPT} ...]
* + - REFERENCE
$\backslash placesurgrille$ [...] ¹ {...} ² _{OPT} 1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash placesurgrille$ [...] ¹ _{OPT} ,... {...} ²
1 inherits: \definegridsnapping 2 CONTENT
$\backslash placetextetete$ [...] * ABSCHNITT
$\backslash point$ {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash popattribute$ *... * CSNAME
$\backslash popmacro$ *... * CSNAME
$\backslash popmode$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash popsystemmode$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash position$ [..., ¹ _{OPT} ...,...] ² (...) ³ {...} 1 inherits: \reglepositionnement 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT
$\backslash positionoverlay$ {...} * NAME

<code>\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\postponenotes</code>
<code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> * FONT
<code>\predefinefont [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\prefixedpagenumber</code>
<code>\premieresouspage</code>
<code>\prendbuffer [...]</code> OPT * BUFFER
<code>\obtientBUFFER</code>
<code>\prependetoks ... \to \dots</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependgvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\prependtocommalist {...} \dots</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependtoks ... \to \dots</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependtoksonce ... \to \dots</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL

<pre>\presetdocument [...,*...]</pre> <pre>* inherits: \setupdocument</pre>
<pre>\presetfieldsymbols [...,*...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\presetLABELtexte [...,¹...] [...,²...]</pre> OPT <pre>1 SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>instances:</pre>
<pre>\pretocommalist {...} \²...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prevcounter [...] [...²...]</pre> OPT <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\prevcountervalue [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\preventmode [...,*...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\prevrealpage</pre>
<pre>\prevrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpage</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpage</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\procent</pre>
<pre>\processaction [...¹] [...,²=>...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>

\processallactionsinset [...¹] [...²=>...]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\processassignlist [...¹] \...²

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processassignmentcommand [...¹] \...²

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

\processassignmentlist [...¹] \...²

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

\processbetween {...¹} \...²

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \...^{*}

- * CSNAME

\processcolorcomponents {...^{*}}

- * COLOR

\processcommacommand [...¹] \...²

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [...¹] \...²

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...¹] \...²

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcontent {...¹} \...²

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processfile {...^{*}}

- * FILE

\processfilemany {...^{*}}

- * FILE

<pre>\processfilenone {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfileonce {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfirstactioninset [...]¹ [...,²...=>...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedchars {...}¹ \...²</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedwords {...}¹ \...²</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...]^{OPT}</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablefile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processlist {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ \...⁴</pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> <pre>4 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processMPbuffer [...]^{*,OPT}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\processMPfigurefile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processmonth {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\processranges [...]¹,...²</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>

\processseparatedlist [...]¹ [...]² {...}³

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

\processTEXbuffer [...]¹
OPT

- * BUFFER

\processtokens {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil *..

- * CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]¹
OPT

- * NAME

\processyear {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

\produit [...]¹

- * FILE

\produit *..

- * FILE

\profiledbox [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]³
OPT OPT

- 1 rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {...}¹ ...²
OPT

- 1 rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMMER

\programme [...]¹

- * NAME

\projet [...]¹

- * FILE

<code>\projet ...</code> * FILE
<code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\purenumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code>
<code>\pushharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan</code> * NAME
<code>\pushattribute \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code> * NAME
<code>\pushbutton [...] [...] ...</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
<code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>
<code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code> * COLOR
<code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>
<code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>
<code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>
<code>\pushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>

<code>\pushmode [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> OPT * NAME
<code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code> * PATH
<code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> OPT * NUMMER
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>

`\raisebox {...} \... {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\randomizetext {...}`

- * TEXT

`\randomnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\rawcounter [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\rawcountervalue [...]`

- * NAME

`\rawdate [...,*,...]`

- * inherits: \datecourante

`\rawdoifelseinset {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\rawdoifinset {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\rawdoifinsetelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\rawgetparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\rawprocessaction [...]1 [...,...2>...,...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

`\rawprocesscommacommand [...]1,... \...2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...] \²...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}

- * KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\razmarquage [...]

- * BESCHRIFTUNG

\rbox ... {¹...}
 ²
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\readfile {...} {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...} {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...} {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...} {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readsetfile {...} {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

<code>\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\realpagenumber</code>
<code>\realSmallCapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\recursedepth</code>
<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\reference [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}_{OPT} {...}_{OPT} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE

\referencepage [...,*,...] * REFERENCE
\referenceprefix
\referencetexte [..., ¹ ...] {... ² .} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\reflete {...} * CONTENT
\registerattachment [..., ¹] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
\registerctxluafile {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 FILE 2 NUMMER
\registerexternalfigure [... ¹ .] [... ² .] [...,... ³ ...,...] OPT OPT 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
\registerfontclass {...} * NAME
\registerhyphenationexception [... ¹ .] [... ² .] OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT
\registerhyphenationpattern [... ¹ .] [... ² .] OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT
\registermenubuttons [... ¹ .] [... ² .] 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\registersort [... ¹ .] [... ² .] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
\registersynonym [... ¹ .] [... ² .] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME

```
\registerunit [1...] [2...OPT...]

1  prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\REGISTER [1...] [2...OPT...]

1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  INDEX
```

instances:

```
\REGISTER [1...] {2...} [3...OPT...]

1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  TEXT
3  INDEX
```

instances:

```
\regle [...*...]

*  NAME
```

```
\reglealignement [...*...]

*  large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur
    exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r
    r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant
    trestolerant etire extremestretch final 2*final 3*final 4*final
```

```
\reglearrangement [...*...]

*  desactiver reflète recto verso négatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN
    2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
    1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

```
\reglearriereplan [...1...] [...2...OPT...]

1  NAME

2  etat = démarre stoppe
    decalagegauche = DIMENSION
    rightoffset = DIMENSION
    decalagesup = DIMENSION
    decalageinf = DIMENSION
    avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglearriereplans [...1...] [...2...OPT...] [...3...OPT...]

1  sup entete texte pdp inf

2  bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit

3  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglearriereplans [...1...] [...2...OPT...]

1  papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache

2  etat = démarre stoppe
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

\reglebarreinteraction [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  alternative      = a b c d e f g
   etat            = démarre stoppe
   commande        = CSNAME
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   hauteur         = DIMENSION max large
   profondeur      = DIMENSION max
   distance        = DIMENSION
   pas            = petit moyen grand
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   couleurcontraste = COLOR
   symbole         = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

\reglebloc [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL
   interieur  = BEFEHL
   style     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   = COLOR
```

\regleblocsection [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  page      = inherits: \page
   avant     = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL
   numero    = oui non
```

\reglebuffer [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

```
1  BUFFER

2  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
```

\reglecapitales [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  titre = oui non
   sc    = oui non
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
```

\reglechamp [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...] [...,⁵...] OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

```
1  NAME

2  raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale

3  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

4  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

5  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

\reglechamps [...¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...] OPT OPT OPT OPT

```
1  raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale

2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

\regleclipping [...,*...]

```
*  etat      = demarre stoppe
   largeur   = DIMENSION
   hauteur   = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset   = DIMENSION
   x         = NUMMER
   y         = NUMMER
   nx        = NUMMER
   ny        = NUMMER
   sx        = NUMMER
   sy        = NUMMER
   decalagegauche = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   decalagesup = DIMENSION
   decalageinf = DIMENSION
   mp        = NAME
   n         = NUMMER
   offset    = DIMENSION
```

\reglecolonnes [...,*...]

```
*  n         = NUMMER
   distance  = DIMENSION
   option    = arriereplan
   offset    = DIMENSION
   commande  = \...##1
   hauteur   = DIMENSION
   direction = gauche droite
   equilibre = oui non
   alignement = setupalign
   tolerance = setuptolerance
   vide      = inherits: \vide
   nsup      = NUMMER
   ligne     = actif desactive BEFEHL
```

\reglecommentaire [...,¹...] [...,*²...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  etat      = demarre stoppe rien
   methode   = normal cache
   symbole   = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
   largeur   = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur   = adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
   titre     = TEXT
   soustitre = TEXT
   auteur    = TEXT
   nx        = NUMMER
   ny        = NUMMER
   couleur   = COLOR
   option     = xml max
   calquetexte = NAME
   emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance  = DIMENSION
```

\reglecommentairepage [...,*...]

```
*  emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
   etat        = demarre stoppe rien
   offset      = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   hauteur     = DIMENSION
```

\reglecompoetroite [...,¹...] [...,*²...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  gauche    = DIMENSION
   milieu    = DIMENSION
   droite    = DIMENSION
   default   = [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
   avant     = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL
```

`\reglecomposeenalinea [...,*...]`
OPT

* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION NAME

`\reglecouleur [...]`

* FILE

`\reglecouleurs [...,*...]`

* etat = demarre stoppe
spot = oui non
expansion = oui non
facteur = oui non
rgb = oui non
cmyk = oui non
conversion = oui non toujours
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
couleurtexte = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout rien

`\regledactylo [...,*...]`

* margepaire = DIMENSION
margepaire = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire
keeptogether = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
strip = oui non NUMMER
range = NUMMER NAME
tab = oui non NUMMER
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
indentesuivant = oui non auto
continue = oui non
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
numerotation = fichier ligne non
vide = inherits: \vide

`\regledemarrestoppe [...,1...] [...,*2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regledisposition [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

```

1  NAME

2  etat          =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge         =  DIMENSION
   bord          =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge =  DIMENSION
   distancebord  =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   distancesup   =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp   =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf   =  DIMENSION
   prereglage    =  NAME
   margegauche   =  DIMENSION
   margedroite   =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche    =  DIMENSION
   borddroit     =  DIMENSION
   entete        =  DIMENSION
   pdp           =  DIMENSION
   sup           =  DIMENSION
   inf           =  DIMENSION
   retour        =  DIMENSION
   espacesup     =  DIMENSION
   setups        =  NAME
   cutspace      =  DIMENSION
   largeur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf     =  DIMENSION
   lignes        =  NUMMER
   hauteur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset     =  DIMENSION
   veroffset     =  DIMENSION
   colonnes      =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne = DIMENSION
   methode       =  default normal NAME
   emplacement    =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   nx            =  NUMMER
   ny            =  NUMMER
   dx            =  DIMENSION
   dy            =  DIMENSION
   echelle       =  NUMMER
   sx            =  NUMMER
   sy            =  NUMMER
   marquage      =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille        =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte =  DIMENSION
   alternative    =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset    =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset    =  DIMENSION
   trimoffset    =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset   =  DIMENSION
   artoffset     =  DIMENSION

```

\regledisposition [...]

* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...^{*}...]

```

*  largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour       =  DIMENSION
   horoffset    =  DIMENSION
   veroffset    =  DIMENSION
   espacesup    =  DIMENSION
   option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier
   copies       =  NUMMER
   delai        =  rien NUMMER

```

\regleelements [...¹,...] [...²,...]
 OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
largeurtexte = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
symbole = rien NAME
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

\regleencadre [...¹,...] [...²,...]
 OPT

1 NAME

2 coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
rayon = DIMENSION
rayoncadre = DIMENSION
rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
couleurcadre = COLOR
cadresup = actif desactive NAME
cadreinf = actif desactive NAME
cadregauche = actif desactive NAME
cadredroit = actif desactive NAME
region = oui non
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
decalagecadre = DIMENSION
cadre = actif desactive revetement rien
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
composant = NAME
extras = BEFEHL
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpremierplan = COLOR
setups = NAME
offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
strut = oui non rien local global
autostrut = oui non
emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
normal
autolargeur = oui non force
lignes = NUMMER
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
vide = oui non
profile = NAME
vide = oui non
loffset = DIMENSION
roffset = DIMENSION
toffset = DIMENSION
boffset = DIMENSION
orientation = NUMMER

\regleentete [...¹] [...²,...]
 OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\regleepaisseurligne [...]

* petit moyen grand DIMENSION

`\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]`

OPT

* fixe fixe flexible ligne demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

`\regleesplacement [...]`

OPT

* fixe groupe large

`\regleesplacementinterligne [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 ligne = DIMENSION
hauteur = NUMMER
profondeur = NUMMER
hauteurmin = NUMMER
profondeurmin = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = NUMMER hauteur
inf = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

`\regleesplacementinterligne [...,*...]`

OPT

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\regleesplacementinterligne [...]`

* NAME

`\regleflottant [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
default = inherits: \placeflottant
fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
interieur = BEFEHL
critere = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
sidemethod = NUMMER
textmethod = NUMMER
sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
grille = CD:STRING
local = oui non
commande = \...#1
availablewidth = DIMENSION
availableheight = DIMENSION
largeurmin = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
bordgauche borddroit
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
margeinterieure = DIMENSION
margeexterieure = DIMENSION
bottombefore = BEFEHL
bottomafter = BEFEHL
espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
marge = DIMENSION
nsup = DIMENSION
ninf = DIMENSION
pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
nlines = NUMMER
cache = oui non

`\regleformulaire [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* methode = XML HTML PDF
export = oui non

`\reglegroupelements [.,.,.1,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\regleinf [.,.1,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`
OPT

1 texte marge bord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleinteraction [.,.,.1,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 etat = démarre stoppe
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
titre = TEXT
soustitre = COLOR
auteur = TEXT
date = TEXT
motcle = TEXT
focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
menu = actif desactive
calquechamp = auto NAME
calculer = REFERENCE
clic = oui non
affichage = normal nouveau
page = oui non page nom auto
actionouverture = REFERENCE
actionfermeture = REFERENCE
actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
jeusymbole = NAME
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\regleinteraction [.,.*,.]`
OPT

* NAME

`\regleintitule [.,.,.1,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\placechemical [.,.,.1,.,.] [.,.,.2,.,.] {.,.3.} {.,.4.}`
OPT OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

* NAME

`\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances:

`\reglelangue [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  SPRACHE default

2  default          =  SPRACHE
   etat             =  demarre stoppe
   date             =  inherits: \datecourante
   patterns         =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  =  NUMMER
   setups           =  NAME
   espacement       =  large groupe
   font             =  auto
   texte           =  TEXT
   limitttext       =  TEXT
   hyphen           =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen   =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche      =  BEFEHL
   citerdroite      =  BEFEHL
   citationgauche   =  BEFEHL
   citationdroite   =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech       =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech      =  BEFEHL
   phrasegauche     =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech     =  BEFEHL
   phrasedroite     =  BEFEHL
   midsentence      =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite =  BEFEHL
   facteur          =  oui non
```

`\reglelignes [...]1,... ] [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  option           =  groupe
   avant            =  BEFEHL
   apres            =  BEFEHL
   entre            =  BEFEHL
   composeenalinea  =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement       =  inherits: \reglealignement
   espace           =  oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande         =  BEFEHL
   style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          =  COLOR
   gauche           =  BEFEHL
   droite           =  BEFEHL
```

`\reglelignesnoires [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  largeur         =  max DIMENSION
   hauteur         =  max DIMENSION
   profondeur      =  max DIMENSION
   distance        =  DIMENSION
   n               =  NUMMER
   alternative     =  a b
   style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         =  COLOR
   type            =  mp oui non
   mp              =  NAME
```

\reglelignesregleste [.,.,.=.,.]

```
* avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche dansmarge
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

\regleliste [.,.,.¹,.] [.,.,.²,.,.]
OPT

```
1 LISTE

2 etat = demarre stoppe
  emplacement = rien ici
  type = simple commande userdata
  critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
           courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
           SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
  liste = NAME
  largeur = adapte large auto DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
  profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
  symbole = un deux trois rien default
  etiquette = oui non rien NAME
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  commande = \...#1#2#3
  commandenumero = \...#1
  commandetexte = \...#1
  commandepage = \...#1
  numeropage = oui non toujours
  numerotete = oui non toujours
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  marge = rien DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  alignementtitre = oui non
  numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  suspend = oui non
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
  limittext = oui non TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpage = COLOR
  reference = NUMMER
  extras = NAME
  order = commande tout titre
  alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
               verticale NAME
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  pageprefix = oui non
  pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                      ABSCHNITT:tout
  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglelisteimbriquee [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

`\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...,...*...,...]`

* inherits: \regleliste

instances:

`\reglemakeup [...]1,...2 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 page = inherits: \page
commande = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
emplacement = sup
reference = REFERENCE
etatpage = demarre stoppe
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
rectoverso = oui non vide
style = inherits: \value-style
couleur = COLOR

`\reglemargereglee [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

`\reglemarquage [...]1,...2 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 etat = demarre stoppe
expansion = oui non
separateur = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

`\reglemarquagehyphenation [...,...*...,...]`

* signe = normal ample

`\reglenuinteraction [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  alternative      = verticale horizontale cache
   category        = NAME
   decalagegauche  = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   rightoffset     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   decalagesup     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   decalageinf     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   largeurmax      = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax      = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
   etat            = demarre vide local
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   distance        = revetement DIMENSION
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   position        = oui non
   milieu          = BEFEHL
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   memepage        = oui non vide rien normal default
   couleurcontraste = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\regleneropage [...,*...]`

```
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

`\reglenerotationligne [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  demarre         = NUMMER
   pas             = NUMMER
   methode         = page premier prochain
   conversion      = NAME
   continue        = oui non
   emplacement     = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
   distance        = DIMENSION
   alignement      = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
   commande        = \...##1
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   marge           = DIMENSION
   largeur         = marge DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationpage [...,*...]`

```
* alternative      = recto rectoverso
   page            = inherits: \page
   strut           = oui non
   commande        = \...##1
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   etat            = demarre stoppe
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   emplacement     = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [...,*...]`

```
* etat            = demarre stoppe ligne raz
   distance        = DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
```

\reglenerotete [¹...] [²...]

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 [-+]NUMMER

\regleorientee [...,^{*}...,...]

- * emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
- rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
- inherits: \regleencadre

\reglepalette [...]

- * NAME

\reglepapier [...,^{*}...,...]

- * inherits: \regletaillepapier

\regleparagraphes [¹...] [²...,...]³ [...,³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 chaque NUMMER
- 3 n = NUMMER
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- largeur = DIMENSION
- distance = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
- sup = BEFEHL
- inf = BEFEHL
- alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
- interieur = BEFEHL
- commande = BEFEHL
- ligne = actif desactive
- epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
- couleurligne = COLOR
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR

\regleparagraphes [¹...] [²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME:NUMMER
- 2 n = NUMMER
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- largeur = DIMENSION
- distance = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
- sup = BEFEHL
- inf = BEFEHL
- alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
- interieur = BEFEHL
- commande = BEFEHL
- ligne = actif desactive
- epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
- couleurligne = COLOR
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR

\reglepd [¹...] [²...,...]
OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleplacementopposition [...,*=...]`

```
*  etat    =  demarre stoppe
   avant   =  BEFEHL
   apres   =  BEFEHL
   entre   =  BEFEHL
```

`\reglepolicecorps [...,*=...]`

OPT

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global raz x xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

`\reglepositionnement [...,1...][...,2...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  offset   =  oui non
   unite    =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat     =  demarre revetement
   xoffset  =  DIMENSION
   yoffset  =  DIMENSION
   xstep    =  absolute relatif
   ystep    =  absolute relatif
   xscale   =  NUMMER
   yscale   =  NUMMER
   xfactor  =  NUMMER
   yfactor  =  NUMMER
   facteur  =  NUMMER
   echelle  =  NUMMER
```

`\regleprogrammes [...,*=...]`

```
*  style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  =  COLOR
```

`\reglereferencage [...,*=...]`

```
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   expansion  =  oui non xml
   autofile   =  oui non
   export     =  oui non
   gauche     =  BEFEHL
   droite     =  BEFEHL
   largeur    =  DIMENSION
   rectoverso =  oui non
   interaction =  etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur =  BEFEHL
   prefixe    =  + - TEXT
```

\regleregistre [...] [¹...]_{OPT} [²...₂...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER

2  referencemethod      = avance
   expansion            = oui non xml
   numeroproprio        = oui non
   xmlsetup              = NAME
   alternative           = a b A B
   methode              = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress              = oui non tout
   critere              = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset         = NAME
   pageprefixsegments    = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector   = BEFEHL
   pageprefix            = oui non
   pageseparatorset      = NAME
   pageconversionset     = NAME
   pagestarter           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments          = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
   largeurmax            = DIMENSION
   indicateur            = oui non
   avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   commande              = \...##1
   commandetexte         = \...##1
   deeptextcommand       = \...##1
   commandepage          = \...##1
   distance              = DIMENSION
   interaction            = texte numeropage
   numeropage            = oui non
   symbole               = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language              = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
   style                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                = COLOR
   styletexte            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte          = COLOR
   stylepage             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage           = COLOR
   n                     = NUMBER
   equilibre             = oui non
   alignement            = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder           = numeros

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...] ¹ ² ³

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3

referencemethod	=	avance
expansion	=	oui non xml
numeroproprio	=	oui non
xmlsetup	=	NAME
alternative	=	a b A B
methode	=	defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress	=	oui non tout
critere	=	local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset	=	BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset	=	NAME
pageprefixstarter	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset	=	NAME
pageprefixsegments	=	NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector	=	BEFEHL
pageprefix	=	oui non
pageseparatorset	=	NAME
pageconversionset	=	NAME
pagestarter	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments	=	NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
largeurmax	=	DIMENSION
indicateur	=	oui non
avant	=	BEFEHL
apres	=	BEFEHL
commande	=	\...##1
commandetexte	=	\...##1
deeptextcommand	=	\...##1
commandepage	=	\...##1
distance	=	DIMENSION
interaction	=	texte numeropage
numeropage	=	oui non
symbole	=	a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language	=	defaut DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style	=	STYLE BEFEHL
couleur	=	COLOR
styletexte	=	STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte	=	COLOR
stylepage	=	STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage	=	COLOR
n	=	NUMBER
equilibre	=	oui non
alignement	=	inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder	=	numeros

\regleREGISTER [...] [...] ¹ ²

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \regleregistre

instances:

\regleremplitligne [...] ^{*}

*	avant	=	BEFEHL
	apres	=	BEFEHL
	marge	=	DIMENSION
	largeur	=	DIMENSION
	distance	=	DIMENSION
	epaisseurligne	=	DIMENSION
	couleur	=	COLOR

\regleremplitlignesreglees [...,*=...,...]

```
* avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  n          = NUMMER
  espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
  distance   = DIMENSION
  largeur    = adapte large DIMENSION
  separateur = BEFEHL
  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR
```

\regleseparationflottant [...,*=...,...]

```
* avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  entre      = BEFEHL
  lignes     = auto NUMMER
  conversion = NAME
```

\reglesousnumeropage [...,*=...,...]

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

\reglesup [...¹...] [...,*²=...,...]

```
OPT
1  texte marge bord
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\reglesynonymes [...¹,...] [...,*²=...,...]

```
OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  expansion      = oui non xml
  alternative     = premier dernier normal NAME
  suivant        = BEFEHL
  commande       = \...##1##2##3
  commandetexte  = \...##1
  synonymcommand = \...##1
  language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode        = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  critere        = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  stylesynonyme  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

\regletableaux [...,*=...,...]

```
* texte      = DIMENSION max
  split      = oui non repete auto
  cadre      = actif desactive
  NL         = inherits: \vide
  VL         = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
  HL         = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
  distance   = petit moyen grand rien
  alignement = gauche milieu droite
  commandes  = BEFEHL
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  hauteur    = strut NUMMER
  profondeur = strut NUMMER
  openup     = DIMENSION
```

\regletabulation [...¹...] [...²...] [...,*³=...,...]

```
OPT OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...]2...]
```

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  sup      = BEFEHL
   inf      = BEFEHL
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   methode  = normal rien NAME
   echelle  = NUMMER
   nx       = NUMMER
   ny       = NUMMER
   dx       = DIMENSION
   dy       = DIMENSION
   largeur  = DIMENSION
   hauteur  = DIMENSION
   espacesup = DIMENSION
   retour   = DIMENSION
   offset   = DIMENSION
   page     = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   papier   = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   option   = adapte max
   distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...]2...]
```

OPT

OPT

```
1  raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2  raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

\regletete [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expansion           = oui non xml
   catcodes             = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion          = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletexte          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte        = COLOR
   stylenumero         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero       = COLOR
   couplage            = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio       = oui non
   beforesection       = BEFEHL
   aftersection        = BEFEHL
   insidesection       = BEFEHL
   incrementenumero    = oui non liste vide
   placetete          = oui non cache vide
   numero             = oui non
   page               = inherits: \page
   marquage           = page raz
   entete             = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte              = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp                = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   continue           = oui non
   alignementtitre     = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne    = NAME
   interaction         = liste reference
   internalgrid        = NAME
   grille             = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un
                        bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance           = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut              = oui non
   suspend             = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
   marge              = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant     = oui non auto
   alternative         = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   largeur            = DIMENSION
   numberwidth         = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte        = DIMENSION
   distance            = DIMENSION
   distancetexte       = DIMENSION
   commandeavant      = BEFEHL
   commandeapres       = BEFEHL
   commande           = \...##1##2
   commandetexte       = \...##1
   deeptextcommand     = \...##1
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   = \...##1

```

\regletetes [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  inherits: \regletete

```

\regletexte [...¹] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  texte marge bord

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\regletextesentete` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextesinf` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextesdpd` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextessup` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextestexte` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletolerance` [...,*...]

- * horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

`\regletraitsfins` [...,*...]

- * hauteur = max DIMENSION
- profondeur = max DIMENSION
- arriereplan = couleur
- cadre = actif desactive
- epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
- alternative = a b c rien
- couleurarriereplan = COLOR
- couleur = COLOR
- espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- entre = BEFEHL
- n = NUMMER

`\regletransitionspage [...]`

* raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER

`\regletri [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

`\regletype [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
commande = CSNAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
tab = oui non NUMMER
compact = absolute dernier tout
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

`\regleurl [...*,...]`

* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\regle {...}`

* NAME

`\regulier`

`\relatemarking [...1] [...2]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 BESCHRIFTUNG

`\relateparameterhandlers {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

`\relaxvalueifundefined {...}`

* NAME

`\remainingcharacters`

<code>\removebottomthings</code>
<code>\removedepth</code>
<code>\removefromcommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\removelastskip</code>
<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring ... \from ... \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\removetoks ... \from \^2..</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\remlitligne [...,\^*...]</code> * inherits: \regleremplitligne
<code>\remlitlignesreglees [...,\^1...,\^2...,\^3...]</code> OPT OPT OPT 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\remlitttexte [...,\^1...,\^2...,\^3...]</code> OPT OPT OPT 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME

<pre>\replaceincommalist \¹... {²...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\replaceword [¹...] [²...] [³...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\rescan {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rescanwithsetup {¹...} {²...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\resetallattributes</pre>
<pre>\resetandaddfeature [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetandaddfeature {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetbar</pre>
<pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre>
<pre>\resetbuffer [...]</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre>
<pre>\resetcollector [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetcounter [¹...] [²...]_{OPT}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre>
<pre>\resetdirection</pre>

<code>\resetfeature</code>
<code>\resetflag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetfontcolorscheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [...] [...²]</code> OPT 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>
<code>\resetinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetparallel [...] [...²,...]</code> OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME tout
<code>\resetpath</code>

\resetpenalties *.. * CSNAME
\resetprofile
\resetreference [...] * NAME
\resetreplacement
\resetscript
\resetsetups [...] * NAME
\resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR
\resetsubpagenumber
\resetsymbolset
\resetssystemmode {...} * NAME
\resettimer
\resettrackers
\resettrialtypesetting
\resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR
\resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR
\resetuserpagenumber
\resetvalue {...} * NAME
\resetvisualizers
\reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL

$\backslash\text{restartcounter}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{restorebox}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...}
1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{restorecatcodes}$
$\backslash\text{restorecounter}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{restorecurrentattributes}$ {*.} * NAME
$\backslash\text{restoreendofline}$
$\backslash\text{restoreglobalbodyfont}$
$\backslash\text{reusableMPgraphic}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...,... OPT ,...}
1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{reuseMPgraphic}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...,... OPT ,...}
1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{reuserandomseed}$
$\backslash\text{revivefeature}$
$\backslash\text{rfence}$ {*.} * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{rhbox}$ {*.} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightbottombox}$ {*.} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightbox}$ {*.} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{righthbox}$ {*.} * CONTENT

<code>\rightLABELtexte {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> <code>instances:</code>
<code>\rightline {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\rightskipadaption</code>
<code>\rightsubguillemot</code>
<code>\righttopleft</code>
<code>\righttopleftthbox ¹... {...}</code> OPT <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\righttopleftvbox ¹... {...}</code> OPT <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\righttopleftvtop ¹... {...}</code> OPT <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\righttopbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\rlap {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^2..</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...}</code> <code>1 TRUE</code> <code>2 FALSE</code>
<code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...}</code> <code>1 TRUE</code> <code>2 FALSE</code>

$\backslash\text{robustpretocommalist } \{...\} \backslash^{.2}...$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{rollbutton } [...,\dots^{.1}...,\dots] \dots [^{.3}...]$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{rollbutton } [^{.1}...] [...,\dots^{.2}...,\dots] \dots [^{.4}...]$ OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemenuinteraction}$ 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{roman}$
$\backslash\text{rtop } \dots \{^{.2}...\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledhbox } \dots \{^{.2}...\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledhpack } \dots \{^{.2}...\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledmbox } \{^{*}...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledtopv } \dots \{^{.2}...\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledtpack } \dots \{^{.2}...\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledvbox } \dots \{^{.2}...\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledvpack } \dots \{^{.2}...\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

<code>\ruledvtop ¹... {²...}</code> ^{OPT} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\runMPbuffer [...[*]...]</code> ^{OPT} * NAME
<code>\runninghbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {¹...} \²...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {¹...} \²...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\Smallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\safechar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\sans</code>
<code>\sansespace</code>
<code>\sansgras</code>
<code>\sanslignesenteteetpdp</code>
<code>\sanslignessupetinf</code>
<code>\sansnormal</code>
<code>\sansserif</code>
<code>\savebox {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT

```
\savebtxdataset [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT      OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 dataset = NAME

type = bib lua xml

fichier = FILE

critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference
SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent

```
\savebuffer [..., ...*..., ...]
```

* liste = NAME

fichier = FILE

prefixe = oui non

```
\savebuffer [..., ...1, ...] [...2]
```

1 BUFFER

2 FILE

```
\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur
```

```
\savecounter [...]
```

* NAME

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}
```

* NAME

```
\savenormalmeaning \*...
```

* CSNAME

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

```
\savetwopassdata {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

```
\sbox {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\SCRIPT
```

instances:

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...1...]OPT {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`instances:`

```
instances:
```

```
instances:
```

```
instances:
```

1	NAME
2	CONTENT
3	CONTENT
4	CONTENT
5	CONTENT
6	CONTENT

```
1  NAME
2  + -
3  critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
1 inherits: \regleseparationflottant
2 BEFEHL
3 CONTENT
```

* BEFEHL

```
\serializedcommalist
```

\serif

\serifbold

<code>\serifnormal</code>
<code>\setbar [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx ¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly ¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer</code> * NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable *</code> * CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> * raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> * raz 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> * raz 1
<code>\setcharstrut {[*]...}</code> * TEXT

\setcollector [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]^{OPT} {...}³

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

3 CONTENT

\setcolormodel [...]

* black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien

\setcounter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

\setcounterown [...]¹ [...]² [...]³
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 TEXT

\setcurrentfontclass {...}

* NAME

\setdataset [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]^{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation [...]

* raz NUMMER

\setdirection [...]

* NUMMER

\setdocumentargument {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentfilename {...}¹ {...}²

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 BEFEHL

`\setelementexporttag [...]` OPT `[...]` `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline affichage mixed

`\setemeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...]` 2 `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]` OPT

- * NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfont ...`

- * FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

- * NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

- * NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setfractions`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2

set	=	BEFEHL
reset	=	BEFEHL
KEY	=	VALUE

`\sethboxregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...*...]`
OPT

- * NAME raz

`\setinitial [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...1...] [...2...] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [...]`

- * cache NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelements {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 titre NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}`

1 NAME

2 auto embed

3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

* raz 1 2

`\setJSreamble {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}`
 ² ³

1 NAME

2 gauche droite paire impair

3 inherits: \setuplayer

4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}`
 ² ³

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \regleencadre

4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 `alignement` = inherits: \reglealignement
`largeur` = DIMENSION
`style` = STYLE BEFEHL
`couleur` = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller` [...]

- * filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize` [...]_{OPT}

- * [-+]DIMENSION

`\setMPlayer` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic` {¹...} {²...} {³..._{OPT}...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange` {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴..._{OPT}...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable` [...]₁ [...]₂

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

```
\setmainparbuilder [..]
```

```
*      default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...] [...]
```

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

```
\setmarking [...] {...}
```

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 TEXT

$$\setmathstyle \{...,^*,...\}$$

```
*  affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{setmeasure}\ \{.\!.\!.\}^1\ \{.\!.\!.\}^2$$

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

```
\setmessagetext {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

```
\setmode {...}
```

* NAME

\setnostrut

$$\backslash\text{setnote} [\text{...}] [\text{...}, \text{...}] \{\text{...}\}$$

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnotetext` [¹...] [²...,...]³{...}

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{setnotetext} \left[\dots \right] \left[\dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$$

1 NAME

```
2  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
```

\setnote [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\setobject {¹...} {²...} \³... {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setoldstyle

\setpagegrid [¹...,...¹...,...] {²...}
OPT

1 c = NUMMER
r = NUMMER
option = rien
2 CONTENT

\setpagereference {¹...} {²...,...}

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [¹...] [²...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\setpagestaterealpageno {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\setpenalties \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\setpercentdimen {¹...} {²...}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\setposition {^{*}...}

* NAME

\setpositionbox {¹...} \²... {³...}

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,5...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {...}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionplus {...} {...,2...} \... {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {...}`

- * NAME

`\setprofile [...]`

- * rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\setreference [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  etiquette    = NAME
   keys         = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1       = TEXT
   keys:2       = TEXT
   keys:3       = TEXT
   entries:1    = TEXT
   entries:2    = TEXT
   entries:3    = TEXT
   alternative  = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setreplacement [...]`

`* raz NAME`

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

`* CSNAME NUMBER`

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

```
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
3  NUMMER
```

`\setscript [...]`

`* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME`

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  marquepage = TEXT
```

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  n          = NUMMER
   largeur    = DIMENSION
   distance   = DIMENSION
   lignes     = NUMMER
```

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]OPT
```

```
1  NAME
2  etiquette      = NAME
   keys           = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1         = TEXT
   keys:2         = TEXT
   keys:3         = TEXT
   entries:1      = TEXT
   entries:2      = TEXT
   entries:3      = TEXT
   alternative    = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {...}
```

```
*  NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [...,...*...,...]
```

```
*  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5
                        OPT      OPT
```

```
1  sup entete texte pdp inf
2  texte marge bord
3  gauche milieu droite
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\settightobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settrialtypesetting
```

\setuevalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupattachment [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
fichier = FILE
nom = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
etat = demarre stoppe
methode = normal cache
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
calquertexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION

\setupbackend [...^{*},...]

- * export = oui FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- fichier = FILE
- intent = NAME
- espace = oui non
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatter = version default NAME
- niveau = NUMMER
- option = toujours jamais
- profile = FILE

\setupbar [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 couleur = COLOR
continue = oui non tout
vide = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = premierplan arriereplan
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpremierplan = COLOR
mp = NAME
gauche = TEXT
droite = TEXT

`\setupbleeding [...,..1...,..]`

```
* largeur      = DIMENSION
  hauteur      = DIMENSION
  offset       = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset      = DIMENSION
  emplacement  = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  etire        = oui non
  page        = oui non
```

`\setupbookmark [...,..1...,..]`

```
* force          = oui non
  numero         = oui non
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter  = BEFEHL
  numberstopper  = BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:tout
  sectionblock   = oui non
```

`\setupbtx [...]OPT [...,..2...,..]`

```
1 NAME

2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset       = default NAME
  commande     = \...##1
  gauche       = BEFEHL
  droite       = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
  etallimit     = NUMMER
  etaldisplay   = NUMMER
  etaloption    = dernier
  taquet       = initials
  interaction   = démarre stoppe tout
  alternative   = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                  authornum authoryear
  sorttype     = normal inverse
  compress     = oui non
  default      = default NAME
  style        = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur      = COLOR
```

`\setupbtxdataset [...,..1...,..]OPT [...,..2...,..]`

```
1 NAME

2 language = SPRACHE
```

`\setupbtxlist [...]OPT [...,..2...,..]`

```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleliste
```

`\setupbtxregister [...,..1...,..]OPT [...,..2...,..]`

```
1 NAME

2 etat          = démarre stoppe
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = keyword range numeropage auteur
  register      = NAME
  methode       = once
  alternative   = normalshort invertedshort
  style         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur      = COLOR
```

`\setupbtxrendering [...1,...] [...2.,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 etattexte = démarre stoppe
etatpage = démarre stoppe
separateur = BEFEHL
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
specification = NAME
titre = TEXT
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset force local global rien
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
repete = oui non
group = NAME
numeration = oui non num index tag short page

`\setupbtx [...]`

* NAME

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2.,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 etat = démarre stoppe
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
alternative = cache
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2.,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 facteur = max NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3.,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  strut          = inherits: \value-strut
   largeur        = adapte rien NUMBER
   hauteur        = adapte rien NUMBER
   gauche         = adapte rien NUMBER
   droite         = adapte rien NUMBER
   sup            = adapte rien NUMBER
   inf            = adapte rien NUMBER
   echelle        = petit moyen grand normal NUMBER
   rotation       = NUMBER
   symalignement  = auto
   axe            = actif desactive
   couleurcadre   = COLOR
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   unite          = DIMENSION
   facteur        = NUMBER
   cadre          = actif desactive
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   dimension      = petit moyen grand
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR

```

`\setupchemicalframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupcollector [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  rotation       = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMBER
   coin           = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset        = DIMENSION
   emplacement    = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   etat           = demarre stoppe

```

`\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]`

```

*  n = NUMBER
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  nx            = NUMBER
   ny            = NUMBER
   largeur       = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur       = adapte DIMENSION
   emplacement   = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   distance      = DIMENSION
   alternative   = etiquette texte
   alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
   continue      = oui non
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR

```

\setupcounter [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  demarre          = NUMMER
   counter          = NAME
   methode          = page
   etat             = demarre stoppe
   mode             = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
   prefixe          = oui non
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion  = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset        = NAME
   prefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                     ABSCHNITT:tout
   numberorder      = inverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion  = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   type             = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
   critere          = strict positif tout
   prefixconnector   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupdataset [...,*...,...]

* delai = oui non

\setupdelimitedtext [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   language         = local global SPRACHE
   methode          = font
   repete           = oui non
   emplacement      = texte paragraphe marge
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   milieu           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   nextleft         = BEFEHL
   nextright        = BEFEHL
   espaceavant      = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres      = inherits: \vide
   margegauche      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   composeenalinea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   indentesuivant   = oui non auto
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR
   stylesym         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym       = COLOR

```

`\setupdescription [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titre           = oui non
   niveau          = NUMMER
   texte           = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME

   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalea   = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR

```

`\setupdirections [...,*...,...]`

```

*  bidi           = actif desactive local global
   methode        = un deux default
   fences         = oui non

```

`\setupdocument [...,*...,...]`

```

*  avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY             = VALUE

```

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  methode         = rien commande
   etire           = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne  = NUMMER
   alternative      = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

```

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titre           = oui non
   numero          = oui non
   commandenumero  = \...##1
   distancetitres  = DIMENSION
   styletitre      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre    = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   symbole         = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   taquet          = BEFEHL
   couplage        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   niveau          = NUMMER
   texte           = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                    margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME

   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupenv [...,*=...]`

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

`\setupexport [...,*=...]`

```

*  alignement      = flushleft milieu flushright normal
   policecorps     = DIMENSION
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   titre           = TEXT
   soustitre       = TEXT
   auteur          = TEXT
   alternative      = html div
   properties      = oui non
   hyphen          = oui non
   cssfile         = FILE
   premierepage    = FILE
   dernierepage    = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  largeur          = DIMENSION
   hauteur          = DIMENSION
   etiquette        = NAME
   page             = NUMMER
   objet            = oui non
   prefixe          = TEXT
   methode          = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles        = oui non
   previsualisation = oui non
   mask             = rien
   resolution       = NUMMER
   couleur          = COLOR
   arguments        = TEXT
   repete           = oui non
   facteur          = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur   = adapte large max auto default
   facteuurlargeur   = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax       = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax       = DIMENSION
   equalwidth       = DIMENSION
   equalheight      = DIMENSION
   echelle          = NUMMER
   xscale           = NUMMER
   yscale           = NUMMER
   s                = NUMMER
   sx               = NUMMER
   sy               = NUMMER
   lignes           = NUMMER
   emplacement      = local global default
   repertoire       = PATH
   option           = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor   = COLOR
   reset            = oui non
   arriereplan      = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre            = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
   xmax             = NUMMER
   ymax             = NUMMER
   cadres           = actif desactive
   interaction       = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps      = DIMENSION
   comment          = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension        = rien media crop trim art
   cache            = PATH
   resources        = PATH
   affichage        = FILE
   conversion        = TEXT
   order            = LISTE
   crossreference    = oui non NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

* option = repete

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  demarre           = NUMMER
   style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR
   type              = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values            = TEXT
   default           = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur           = DIMENSION
   hauteur           = DIMENSION
   profondeur        = DIMENSION
   alignement        = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                 = NUMMER
   symbole           = NAME
   calquechamp       = NAME
   option            = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                      auto
   clicinterieur     = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur     = REFERENCE
   entrerregion      = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure  = REFERENCE
   aprescle          = REFERENCE
   formatter         = REFERENCE
   valider           = REFERENCE
   calculer          = REFERENCE
   focusin           = REFERENCE
   focusout          = REFERENCE
   openpage          = REFERENCE
   closepage         = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  avant             = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   distance          = DIMENSION
   alternative       = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  margegauche      = DIMENSION
   margedroite      = DIMENSION
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   alternative       = symbole etire regle espace
   methode           = local global milieu large
   largeur          = DIMENSION
   hauteur          = DIMENSION
   profondeur        = DIMENSION
   offset           = DIMENSION
   distance          = DIMENSION
   alignement        = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole           = BEFEHL
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER
 alternative = default ligne mot
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 etatpage = démarre stoppe
 commande = \...##1
 marge = page
 echelle = NUMMER
 papier = auto default NAME
 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 suffix = BEFEHL
 suffixseparator = BEFEHL
 suffixstopper = BEFEHL
 emplacement = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure
 margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire rien default
 commande = \...##1
 commandenumero = \...##1
 commandetexte = \...##1
 espaceavant = inherits: \vide
 spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
 espaceapres = inherits: \vide
 distance = DIMENSION
 entre = BEFEHL
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR
 decalagesup = DIMENSION
 decalageinf = DIMENSION
 numero = oui non rien
 group = TEXT
 margegauche = DIMENSION
 margedroite = DIMENSION
 margeinterieure = DIMENSION
 margeexterieure = DIMENSION
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
 largeur = adapte max DIMENSION
 largeurmin = adapte DIMENSION
 largeurmax = DIMENSION
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 vector = NAME
 facteur = NUMMER
 etire = NUMMER
 shrink = NUMMER
 pas = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 vector = NAME
 facteur = NUMMER
 gauche = NUMMER
 droite = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 goodies = FILE
 solution = NAME
 less = NAME
 more = NAME
 methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
 critere = NUMMER

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 emplacement = gauche droite
 alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
 strut = oui non
 distance = DIMENSION
 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 espaceavant = inherits: \vide
 espaceapres = inherits: \vide
 commandenumero = \...##1
 couleur = COLOR
 stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurnumero = COLOR
 option = groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
 margegauche = DIMENSION
 margedroite = DIMENSION
 alternative = NAME
 indentesuivant = oui non auto
 grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
 cadre = numero
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 leftoffset = DIMENSION
 rightoffset = DIMENSION
 decalagesup = DIMENSION
 decalageinf = DIMENSION
 correctionligne = oui non
 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 interieur = BEFEHL
 emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien
 correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
 policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
 composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR
 inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 commande = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

- * methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
echantillon = TEXT
texte = TEXT
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = ligne DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
font = FONT
texte = TEXT
emplacement = marge texte
methode = premier dernier auto rien

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

\setupitaliccorrection [...,*,...]

* texte toujours global rien

\setupitemgroup [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...,...]
 OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 chaque NUMMER

3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
 perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois
 quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME

4 avant = BEFEHL
 apres = BEFEHL
 entre = BEFEHL
 avanttete = BEFEHL
 aprestete = BEFEHL
 textegauche = BEFEHL
 textedroit = BEFEHL
 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 facteur = NUMMER
 pas = DIMENSION
 largeur = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
 margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
 margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
 composeenalineaa = inherits: \reglecomposeenalineaa
 demarre = NUMMER
 symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
 symbole = NAME
 n = NUMMER
 indentesuivant = oui non auto
 interieur = BEFEHL
 commande = CSNAME
 elements = NUMMER
 largeurmax = DIMENSION
 itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
 alignsymbol = oui non
 distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
 emplacementstopper = oui non
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR
 styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurtete = COLOR
 stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurmarquage = COLOR
 stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleursym = COLOR
 inherits: \setupcounter

\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 avant = BEFEHL
 apres = BEFEHL
 entre = BEFEHL
 avanttete = BEFEHL
 aprestete = BEFEHL
 textegauche = BEFEHL
 textedroit = BEFEHL
 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 facteur = NUMMER
 pas = DIMENSION
 largeur = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 option = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
 alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
 norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
 NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
 margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
 margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
 composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
 demarre = NUMMER
 symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
 symbole = NAME
 n = NUMMER
 indentesuivant = oui non auto
 interieur = BEFEHL
 commande = CSNAME
 elements = NUMMER
 largeurmax = DIMENSION
 itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
 alignsymbol = oui non
 distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
 emplacementstopper = oui non
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR
 styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurtete = COLOR
 stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurmarquage = COLOR
 stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleursym = COLOR
 inherits: \setupcounter

\regleITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 chaque NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances:

\setuplabel [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titre           = oui non
   numero          = oui non
   commandenumbero = \...##1
   distancetitire  = DIMENSION
   styletitire     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitire   = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   symbole         = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   taquet          = BEFEHL
   couplage        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   texte          = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                    margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME

   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  etat            = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option          = test
   page            = NUMMER
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   hauteur         = DIMENSION
   region          = NAME
   rotation        = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position        = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset         = max DIMENSION
   offset          = DIMENSION
   dx              = DIMENSION
   dy              = DIMENSION
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   x               = DIMENSION
   y               = DIMENSION
   coin            = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement     = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne           = NUMMER
   colonne         = NUMMER
   direction       = normal inverse
   rectoverso      = oui non
   methode         = adapte revetement
   repete          = oui
   prereglaage     = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                    lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

OPT

```
1 sup entete texte pdp inf
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
  scope = gauche droite local
  mp = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 compress = oui non
  compressmethod = separator stopper espace
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]`

OPT OPT

```
1 r c
2 impair paire entete NUMMER
3 lignes = adapte NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  etire = oui non DIMENSION
  largeurmax = adapte DIMENSION
  ngauche = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  repete = oui non
  nx = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte ligne DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  arriereplan = couleur
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...]2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  etire = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...]2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...]*...,...]`

```
* avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...]2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...]`

OPT

```
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*...`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 distance = DIMENSION
 down = DIMENSION
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 distance = DIMENSION
 up = DIMENSION
 down = DIMENSION
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 up = DIMENSION
 down = DIMENSION
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...]`

* couleur = local global
 mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 formatter = metafun mpost
 initializations = oui non
 setups = NAME
 styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurtexte = COLOR
 extensions = oui non
 methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 etat = démarre stoppe
 largeur = DIMENSION
 avant = BEFEHL
 apres = BEFEHL
 entre = BEFEHL
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR
 sup = BEFEHL
 inf = BEFEHL
 emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata` [$\dots^1, \dots$] [$\dots^2, \dots$]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  strut          = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande      = \...##1
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor        = region texte
   emplacement    = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode       = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category      = default bord
   scope         = local global
   option        = texte paragraphe
   marge         = local normal marge bord
   distance      = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   espaceinf     = DIMENSION
   threshold     = DIMENSION
   ligne         = NUMMER
   stack         = oui continue
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed` [$\dots^1, \dots$] [$\dots^2, \dots$]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmarginrule` [$\dots^1$] [$\dots^2, \dots$]
OPT

```

1  NUMMER

2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment` [$\dots^1, \dots$] [$\dots^2, \dots$]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  n              = NUMMER
   m              = NUMMER
   distance       = DIMENSION
   alignement     = gauche milieu droite normal

```

`\setupmathcases` [$\dots^1, \dots$] [$\dots^2, \dots$]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   strut         = oui non
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance      = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  openup           = oui non
   jeusymbole      = NAME
   functionstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact          = oui non
   alignement       = l2r r2l
   bidi             = oui non
   sygreek          = normal italique rien
   lcgreek          = normal italique rien
   ucgreek          = normal italique rien
   italics          = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation = oui non tout
   setups           = NAME
   domain           = NAME raz
   styletexte       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte     = COLOR
   functioncolor    = COLOR
   integral         = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative = NAME
   default          = normal italique
   fraction         = ams ctx

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  commande = oui non
   gauche   = NUMMER
   milieu   = NUMMER
   droite   = NUMMER
   mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur  = COLOR
   etat     = auto

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  distancesup      = DIMENSION
   distanceinf      = DIMENSION
   marge            = DIMENSION
   couleur          = COLOR
   strut            = oui non math tight
   alternative      = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne            = oui non auto
   gauche           = NUMMER
   droite           = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne   = DIMENSION
   mathstyle        = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance         = non rien revetement

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  gauche           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   strut            = oui non NUMMER
   alignement       = gauche milieu droite normal
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance         = DIMENSION
   emplacement      = sup inf haut bas baha normal

```

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 alternative = mp
 couleur = COLOR
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 alternative = default normal mp
 couleur = COLOR
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 topcommand = \...##1
 bottomcommand = \...##1
 middlecommand = \...##1
 mp = NAME
 mpheight = DIMENSION
 mpdepth = DIMENSION
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 couleur = COLOR
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 hauteurmin = DIMENSION
 profondeurmin = DIMENSION
 mathclass = rel ord
 offset = min max normal
 emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
 strut = oui non
 alternative = normal default mp
 largeurmin = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 moffset = DIMENSION
 order = normal inverse
 mathlimits = oui non

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
 methode = otr box
 avant = BEFEHL
 apres = BEFEHL
 distance = DIMENSION
 n = NUMMER
 hauteurmax = DIMENSION
 largeurmax = DIMENSION
 pas = DIMENSION
 profile = NAME
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
 setups = NAME
 equilibre = oui non
 splitmethod = rien fixe
 alternative = local global
 internalgrid = ligne demiligne
 separateur = regle
 strut = oui non
 couleur = COLOR
 couleurligne = COLOR
 direction = normal inverse
 inherits: \regleencadre

```
\setupmodule [...]1 [...]2 [...]
```

OPT

```
1 FILE
2 test = oui non
   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...]1 [...]2 [...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  type = note
  commandenumero = \...##1
  distancetitres = DIMENSION
  styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
               margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...]1 [...]2 [...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```

\setupnote [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  interaction      = oui non numero texte tout
   symbolcommand    = \...##1
   commandetexte    = \...##1
   indicateur       = oui non
   separateurtexte  = BEFEHL
   largeur          = DIMENSION
   hauteur          = DIMENSION
   distance         = DIMENSION
   rulecommand      = BEFEHL
   ligne            = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
   split            = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
   facteur          = NUMMER
   emplacement      = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
   suivant          = BEFEHL
   n                = NUMMER
   couleurligne     = COLOR
   epaisseurligne   = DIMENSION
   setups           = NAME
   espaceinterligne = NAME
   paragraphe       = oui non
   avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   scope            = page
   distancecolonne  = DIMENSION
   continue         = oui non
   alternative      = grille fixe colonnes note rien
   critere          = page
   policecorps      = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
   styletexte       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte     = COLOR
   anchor           = prochain
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupnotes [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupnote

```

\setupoffset [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [...,^{*}...,...]

```

*  x                = DIMENSION
   y                = DIMENSION
   decalagegauche   = DIMENSION
   rightoffset      = DIMENSION
   decalagesup      = DIMENSION
   decalageinf      = DIMENSION
   methode          = fixe
   largeur          = DIMENSION
   hauteur          = DIMENSION
   profondeur       = DIMENSION
   emplacement      = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

```

\setupoutputroutine [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  KEY = CSNAME

```

\setupoutputroutine [...^{*}...]

* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 lignes = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
ngauche = NUMMER
ndroite = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
direction = normal inverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridarea [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 etat = démarre stoppe repete
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER
delai = oui non
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
page = inherits: \page
etatpage = demarre stoppe
n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]
OPT OPT

1 page papier
2 NAME
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...,^{*}...,...]

* delai = oui non

\setuppairedbox [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\reglePAIREDBOX [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances:

\setupparagraph [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME

\setupparagraphintro [...,¹...] [...²...]

1 raz chaque premier prochain
2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,...,...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
demarre = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
critere = tout

`\setupperiods [...]*,...,...`

* n = NUMBER
largeur = DIMENSION adapte
distance = DIMENSION
symbole = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`
OPT

1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
correctionligne = actif desactive
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
marge = oui non standard

`\setuppositionbar [...]*,...,...`

* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
n = NUMBER
min = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
texte = TEXT
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`
OPT

1 NAME
2 etat = demarre stoppe
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`
OPT

1 NAME
2 hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
facteur = NUMBER
lignes = NUMBER
methode = strict fixe rien

`\setupquotation [...]*,...,...`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...]*,...,...`

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 etiquette = * NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
type = default texte titre numero page realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = oui non
texte = TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹] [...²] [...³,...] OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 default
3 prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...¹] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER
2 inherits: \regleregistre

\setupregisters [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 inherits: \regleregistre

\setuprenderingwindow [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
inherits: \regleencadre

\setups [...*,...]

* NAME

`\setupscale [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  echelle      =  NUMBER
   xscale      =  NUMBER
   yscale      =  NUMBER
   largeur     =  DIMENSION
   hauteur     =  DIMENSION
   profondeur  =  oui non
   lignes      =  NUMBER
   facteur     =  adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax  =  DIMENSION
   hauteurmax  =  DIMENSION
   s           =  NUMBER
   sx          =  NUMBER
   sy          =  NUMBER
   equalwidth  =  DIMENSION
   equalheight =  DIMENSION
   grille     =  oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

```

`\setupsript [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  methode      =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prereglage  =  NAME
   features    =  auto

```

`\setupscripts [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupsript

```

`\setupselector [...1] [...,2...]`

```

1  NAME

2  n =  NUMBER
   m =  NUMBER

```

`\setupshift [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  continue     =  oui non
   unite        =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode      =  NUMBER
   dy           =  NUMBER
   alignement   =  inherits: \reglealignement
   style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      =  COLOR

```

`\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne   =  COLOR
   alternative     =  NUMBER
   decalagesup    =  DIMENSION
   decalageinf    =  DIMENSION
   distance       =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   niveau         =  NUMBER

```

`\setupsPELLchecking [...,*...]`

```

*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   methode   =  1 2 3
   liste     =  NAME

```

`\setupstretched [...,\sidesetup{...}]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

OPT

* oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,\sidesetup{...}]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = commande

style = STYLE BEFEHL

couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,\sidesetup{...}]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setups {...,*,...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,\sidesetup{...}]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER

2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER

3 extras = BEFEHL

gauche = BEFEHL

droite = BEFEHL

couleurtete = COLOR

styletete = STYLE BEFEHL

distancemargegauche = DIMENSION

distancemargedroite = DIMENSION

distancecolonne = DIMENSION

largeurmax = DIMENSION

setups = NAME

largeurtexte = DIMENSION local

split = oui non repete auto

entete = repete

option = etire tight

avant = BEFEHL

apres = BEFEHL

memepage = avant apres lesdeux

spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide

splitoffset = DIMENSION

caracterealigne = oui non

alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

distance = DIMENSION

couleur = COLOR

style = math STYLE BEFEHL

inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupTEXpage [...,\sidesetup{...}]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  formatter      =  TEMPLATE rien
   avant         =  BEFEHL
   apres         =  BEFEHL
   distance      =  petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   alignement     =  gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne         =  ligne normal
   couleurligne  =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   policecorps   =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea = oui non
   split         =  oui non repete auto
   unite        =  DIMENSION
   marge         =  DIMENSION
   interieur     =  BEFEHL
   EQ           =  BEFEHL
   entete        =  oui repete texte
   cadre         =  actif desactive
   titre         =  TEXT
   keeptogether  =  oui non

```

`\setuptagging [...*,...]`

```

*  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   methode       =  auto

```

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  etat           =  demarre stoppe
   emplacement    =  texte paragraphe rien
   alternative    =  NUMMER
   mp            =  NAME
   methode        =  NAME
   arriereplan    =  couleur
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   coin          =  rectangulaire rond
   niveau        =  NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION
   avant         =  BEFEHL
   apres         =  BEFEHL
   alignement     =  inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille     =  NUMMER
   rayon         =  DIMENSION
   cadre         =  actif desactive
   couleurcadre   =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   voffset       =  DIMENSION
   decalagecadre  =  DIMENSION
   decalagegauche =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset    =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup    =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf    =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  largeur = DIMENSION
   style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  emplacement = gauche milieu droite
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```
\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...]
                        OPT
```

```
1  NAME
2  methode      = 1 2 3 4 5 6
   language     = SPRACHE
   alternative   = texte mathematique
   order        = inverse normal
   separateur   = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   espace       = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...]
```

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  etat          = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...*...]
```

```
* concept fichier temporaire final NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [...,*...]
```

```
* titre      = TEXT
  etat       = demarre stoppe
  export     = oui non
  editable   = oui non
  scope      = local global
  methode    = rien commande
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,*...]
                        OPT
```

```
* inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...1} {...2}
```

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...1} {...2}
```

```
1  CONTENT
2  NAME
```

```
\setupxml [...,*...]
```

```
* default = cache rien texte
  compress = oui non
```

`\setupxtable [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 `largeurtexte` = DIMENSION local
`policecorps` = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
`spaceinbetween` = inherits: \vide
`option` = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
`hauteurtexte` = DIMENSION
`largeurmax` = DIMENSION
`distancecolonne` = DIMENSION
`distancemargegauche` = DIMENSION
`distancemargedroite` = DIMENSION
`entete` = repete
`pdp` = repete
`epaisseurligne` = DIMENSION
`split` = oui non repete auto
`splitoffset` = DIMENSION
`memepage` = avant apres lesdeux
`distance` = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 `set` = BEFEHL
`reset` = BEFEHL
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ...1 {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...*]`
OPT

* FONT

`\setvtopregister ...1 {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 CONTENT

<pre>\setwidthof ¹... \to \²...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\setxmeasure {...} {²...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\setxvalue {¹...} {²...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\setxvariable {...} {²...} {³...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> <pre>3 VALUE</pre>
<pre>\setxvariables [¹...] [²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 set = BEFEHL</pre> <pre>reset = BEFEHL</pre> <pre>KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\sfrac {¹...} {²...}</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\shapedhbox {.*.}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\SHIFT {.*.}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre> <pre>instances:</pre>
<pre>\showallmakeup</pre>
<pre>\showattributes</pre>
<pre>\showboxes</pre>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetauthors [²...,...]</pre> <pre>OPT</pre> <pre>* specification = NAME</pre> <pre>dataset = NAME</pre> <pre>field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution</pre> <pre>journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher</pre> <pre>school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</pre>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetauthors [²...]</pre> <pre>OPT</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>

<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,..[*]...,...] OPT * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...*] OPT * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,..[*]...,...] OPT * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...*] OPT * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...,..[*]...,...] OPT * rotation = NUMBER specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...*] OPT * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...*] OPT * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...*] OPT * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>
<pre> \showcounter [...] * NAME </pre>

<code>\showdirectives</code>
<code>\showdirlsinmargin</code>
<code>\showedebuginfo</code>
<code>\showexperiments</code>
<code>\showfont [...]¹ [...]²...</code> OPT 1 FONT 2 NUMMER
<code>\showfontdata</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...]*...</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps
<code>\showfontstyle [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴...</code> OPT OPT OPT OPT 1 inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 tout NUMMER
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...}¹ [...]²</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...]¹ [...]²</code> OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showinjector [...][*]...</code> OPT * NAME
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> * TEXT

<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> * FONT
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT </code>
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>
<code>\shownextbox \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT
<code>\showparentchain \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtimer {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtrackers</code>
<code>\showvalue {...}</code> * NAME

`\showvariable {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\showwarning {...} {...} {...,3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slicepages [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [1...] {...}`
OPT

1 w h d t b
2 CONTENT

`\smashbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashboxed ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashedhbox 1... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{smashedvbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \backslash\overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ OPT 1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \backslash\overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ OPT 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{someheadnumber} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash\text{somekindoftab} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ OPT * alternative = horizontale verticale largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER
$\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$
$\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash\text{someplace} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\} \{\overset{5}{\dots}\} [\overset{6}{\dots}]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{SORTING} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT 1 NAME 2 CONTENT instances:
$\backslash\text{sousligne} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT

$\backslash\text{souslignetout} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{sousnumeropage}$
$\backslash\text{souspagesuivante}$
$\backslash\text{spanishNumerals} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{spanishnumerals} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{splitatasterisk} \text{ }^1. \text{ }^2. \text{ }^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatcolon} \text{ }^1. \text{ }^2. \text{ }^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatcolons} \text{ }^1. \text{ }^2. \text{ }^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatcomma} \text{ }^1. \text{ }^2. \text{ }^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitdfrac} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitfilename} \{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{splitfrac} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$
$\backslash\text{splitofffull}$

<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens</code> ^{1.} ... \from ^{2.} ... \to \ ^{3.} ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring</code> ^{1.} ... \at ^{2.} ... \to \ ^{3.} ... \and \ ^{4.} ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\spreadhbox</code> [*] ... * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt</code> [^{1.} ...] { ^{2.} ...} _{OPT} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackrel</code> { ^{1.} ...} { ^{2.} ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\demarreLINENOTE</code> [^{1.} ...] { ^{2.} ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances:
<code>\startregister</code> [^{1.} ...] [^{2.} ...] [_{OPT} ^{3.} ...] [_{OPT} ^{4.} ...] [... ^{5.} +...+...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX
<code>\STARTSTOP</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  etiquette      =  NAME
   keys           =  TEXT  PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries        =  TEXT  PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1         =  TEXT
   keys:2         =  TEXT
   keys:3         =  TEXT
   entries:1      =  TEXT
   entries:2      =  TEXT
   entries:3      =  TEXT
   alternative    =  TEXT
4  KEY = VALUE

```

```
instances:
```

* REFERENCE

1	NAME
2	NAME

1	NAME
2	NAME

```
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

1	CHARACTER
2	TEXT
3	CSNAME

* CSNAME

* TEXT

<code>\stripspaces \from ¹... \to ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT

`\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \^3..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\subtractfeature [...]`

- * NAME

`\subtractfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\TOOLTIP [...1...OPT...] {...} {...}`

- 1 inherits: \setuptooltip
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

instances:

`\TOOLTIP [1...] {...} {...}`
_{OPT}

- 1 gauche milieu droite
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

instances:

`\surligne {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\surlignetout {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\swapcounts \^1... \^2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\swapdimens \^1... \^2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\swapface`

`\swapmacros \^1... \^2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\swaptypface`

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

- * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

<code>\switchstyleonly *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> OPT <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne</code>
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,[*]...]</code> OPT <code>* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION</code>
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\symbole [...¹] [...²]</code> OPT <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\symbole {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\symbolreference [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\synchronizeblank</code>
<code>\synchronizeindenting</code>
<code>\synchronizemarking [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> OPT <code>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 maintient</code>
<code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,[*]...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> <code>* oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER</code>
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>

$\backslash$ SYNONYM [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} OPT 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances:
$\backslash$ systemlog { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash$ systemlogfirst { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash$ systemloglast { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash$ systemsetups {.*} * NAME
$\backslash$ TABLE
$\backslash$ TablE
$\backslash$ TEX
$\backslash$ TeX
$\backslash$ TheNormalizedFontSize
$\backslash$ TransparencyHack
$\backslash$ tabulateautoline
$\backslash$ tabulateautorule
$\backslash$ tabulateline
$\backslash$ tabulaterule
$\backslash$ taggedctxcommand {.*} * BEFEHL

$\backslash\text{taggedlabeltexts}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{tapebuffer}$ $[...,\dots]^1 [...,\dots]^2 [...,\dots]$ 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$
$\backslash\text{dactylographierBUFFER}$ $[...,\dots]^* [...,\dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$
$\backslash\text{tbinom}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{tbox}$ $\{...\}^*$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{tequal}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{testandsplitstring}$ $\dots^1 \backslash\text{at} \dots^2 \backslash\text{to} \dots^3 \backslash\text{and} \dots^4$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{testcolumn}$ $[...]\dots^1 [...]\dots^2$ 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{testfeature}$ $\{...\}^*$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{testfeatureonce}$ $\{...\}^*$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{testpage}$ $[...]\dots^1 [...]\dots^2$ 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{testpageonly}$ $[...]\dots^1 [...]\dots^2$ 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION

$\backslash\text{testpagesync}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] OPT 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{testtokens}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{tex}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{texdefinition}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{texsetup}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{TEXTBACKGROUND}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{textcitation}$ [..., ¹ ... ¹ ...] [² ...] OPT 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{textcitation}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] OPT 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{textcitation}$ [..., ¹ ... ¹ ...] [..., ² ... ² ...] 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{textcite}$ [..., ¹ ... ¹ ...] [² ...] OPT 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2 [...]2 [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcontrolsplace`

`\texteaide [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\texteencadre [...]1 [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

`\TEXTEENCADRE [...]1 [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

instances: texteencadre

`\textenotepdp [...]1 [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\textenotepdp [...]* [...]* [...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\textflowcollector {...}`

* NAME

`\textmath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar {...}`

* NUMMER

<code>\textplus</code>
<code>\textvisiblespace</code>
$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash tfrac \{...\} \{...\}}}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash thainumerals \{...\}}}$ * NUMMER
$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash thefirstcharacter \{...\}}}$ * TEXT
$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash thenormalizedbodyfontsize \{...\}}}$ * DIMENSION
$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash theremainingcharacters \{...\}}}$ * TEXT
<code>\thickspace</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>
$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash thirdoffivearguments \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash thirdoffourarguments \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash thirdofsixarguments \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\tightlayer [...]`

- * NAME

`\tilde {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tlap {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{tleftharpoondown}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{tleftharpoonup}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{tleftrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{tleftrightharpoons}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{tmapsto}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{tochar}$ $\{.*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{tolinenote}$ $[.*]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{topbox}$ $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{topleftbox}$ $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{toplinebox}$ $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{toprightbox}$ $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{topskippedbox}$ $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{tRightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{tracecatcodetables}$

$\backslash\text{tracedfontname}\{...\}$ * FONT
$\backslash\text{traceoutputroutines}$
$\backslash\text{tracepositions}$
$\backslash\text{traduire}[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ * SPRACHE = TEXT
$\backslash\text{traiteblocs}[...,\overset{1}{...},...][...,\overset{2}{...},...][...,\overset{3}{...},...]$ 1 NAME 2 + - 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
$\backslash\text{traitfin}$
$\backslash\text{traitsfins}[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ * inherits: \regletraitsfins
$\backslash\text{transparencycomponents}\{...\}$ * COLOR
$\backslash\text{transparent}[\overset{1}{...}]\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{trel}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{trightarrow}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{trightharpoondown}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{trightharpoonup}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{trightleftharpoons}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\text{\trightoverleftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\text{\triplebond}$
$\text{\truefilename}$ $\{...\}$ * FILE
$\text{\truefontname}$ $\{...\}$ * FONT
$\text{\ttraggedright}$
$\text{\ttriplerel}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\text{\twoheadleftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\text{\twoheadrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\text{\twodigitrounding}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\text{\tx}$
$\text{\txx}$
$\text{\typ}$ $[...,\overset{1}{...},...]\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 inherits: $\text{\regletype}$ 2 CONTENT
$\text{\typedefinedbuffer}$ $[...]\left[...,\overset{2}{...},...\right]$ OPT 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\text{\regledactylo}$
$\text{\typeface}$
$\text{\typescriptone}$
$\text{\typescriptprefix}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME

<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
$\backslash typesetbuffer \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...,...]}$ 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash typesetfile \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]} \overset{3}{[...,...]}$ 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash typ \overset{1}{[...,...]} <\overset{2}{...}>$ 1 inherits: \regletype 2 ANGLES
$\backslash uconvertnumber \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 inherits: \convertitnumero 2 NUMMER
$\backslash uedcatcodecommand \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash undefinevalue \overset{*}{\{...\}}$ * NAME
$\backslash undepthed \overset{*}{\{...\}}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash underbartext \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash underbrace \overset{*}{\{...\}}$ * TEXT
$\backslash underbracetext \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash underbracket \overset{*}{\{...\}}$ * TEXT

$\underbrackettext {...} {...}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\underdash {...}$ * CONTENT
$\underdashes {...}$ * CONTENT
$\underdot {...}$ * CONTENT
$\underdots {...}$ * CONTENT
$\underleftarrow {...}$ * TEXT
$\underleftharpoondown {...}$ * TEXT
$\underleftharpoonup {...}$ * TEXT
$\underleftrightharpoonup {...}$ * TEXT
$\underparent {...}$ * TEXT
$\underparenttext {...} {...}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\underrandom {...}$ * CONTENT
$\underrandoms {...}$ * CONTENT
$\underrightarrow {...}$ * TEXT
$\underrightharpoondown {...}$ * TEXT

$\backslash$ underrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underset {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ understrike {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ understrikes {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ undertwoheadleftarrow {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ undertwoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ undoassign [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ uneligne [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash$ unframed [...] ¹ [...] {...} ² OPT 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ unhhbox ... \with {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash$ unihex {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash$ uniqueMPgraphic {...} ¹ {...] ² [...] {...} OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} ¹ {...] ² [...] {...] OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE

<code>\UNIT {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> <code>instances:</code>
<code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>
<code>\unprotected ... \par</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...]¹ [...]²</code> OPT <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\unspaceafter \... {...}²</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\unspaceargument ... \to \...²</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\unspacestring ... \to \...²</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\untexargument {...} \to \...²</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to \...²</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\uppercasestring ... \to \...²</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>

<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [...¹][...²][...,...³...,...]</code> OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 KEY 2 KEY

<code>\usedummysstyleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\useenvironment [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed
<code>\usefigurebase [...]</code> * raz FILE
<code>\usefile [...] [...] [...]</code> OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT
<code>\usegridparameter *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useindentingparameter *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useindentnextparameter *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useinterlinespaceparameter *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\uselanguageparameter *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\uselua module [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\useMPgraphic {...} {...²...,...}</code> OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> * FILE

<pre> \useMPPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \useMPvariables [...]¹ [...,²...] 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usemathstyleparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproduct [...][*] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useprofileparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproject [...][*] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usereferenceparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \userpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \usesetupparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usestaticMPfigure [...,¹...,²...] [...]³ OPT 1 inherits: \setupscale 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \usesubpath [...,[*]...] * PATH </pre>
<pre> \usetexmodule [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,⁴...] OPT OPT 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \usetypescript [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ OPT OPT 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size nom </pre>
<pre> \usetypescriptfile [...][*] * raz FILE </pre>

<pre> \usezipfile [...] [¹...] [²...] OPT 1 FILE 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \utfchar {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \utflower {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utfupper {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utiliseblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 + - 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \utilisechemin [...,*...] * PATH </pre>
<pre> \utilisedocumentexterne [¹...] [²...] [³...] OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utilisefigureexterne [¹...] [²...] [³...] [...,⁴...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \utiliseJSscripts [¹...] [...,²...] OPT 1 FILE 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \utilisemodule [¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...] OPT OPT 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \utilisepsiteaudioexterne [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \utilisesymboles [...] * FILE </pre>

<code>\utiliseURL</code> [¹...] [²] [³] [⁴] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\utiliseurl</code> [¹...] [²] [³] [⁴] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\utilityregisterlength</code>
<code>\VerboseNumber</code> {...} * NUMMER
<code>\va</code> {¹...} [²...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaalaboite</code> {¹...} [²...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaalapage</code> {¹...} [²...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaenbas</code> [...] * DIMENSION
<code>\valeurcouleur</code> {...} * COLOR
<code>\vboxreference</code> [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\vec</code> {...} * CHARACTER
<code>\verbatim</code> {...} * CONTENT
<code>\verbatimstring</code> {...} * CONTENT

$\backslash\text{verbosenumber} \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{version} [...]$ * concept fichier temporaire final NAME
$\backslash\text{verticalgrowingbar} [...,\dots^*...]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppositionbar}$
$\backslash\text{verticalpositionbar} [...,\dots^*...]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppositionbar}$
$\backslash\text{veryraggedcenter}$
$\backslash\text{veryraggedleft}$
$\backslash\text{veryraggedright}$
$\backslash\text{vglue} ...$ * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{vide} [...,\dots^*...]$ OPT * inherits: $\backslash\text{vspacing}$
$\backslash\text{viewerlayer} [^1...] \{^2...\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vl} [...]$ OPT * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{vphantom} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vpos} \{^1...\} \{^2...\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vsmash} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vsmashbox} ...$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{vsmashed} \{...\}$ * CONTENT

$\backslash\text{vspace}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{vspacing}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{...}]$ OPT * preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
$\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash\text{wdofstring}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{widthhofstring}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{widthspanningtext}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash\text{withoutpt}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{words}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{wordtonumber}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{writedatatolist}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] [\dots,\overset{3}{...},\dots]$ OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{writestatus}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{XETEX}$
$\backslash\text{XeTeX}$

`\xdefconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xequal {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xfrac {\1...} {\2...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xhookleftarrow {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonrightarrow {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {\1...} {\2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xmapsto {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xmladdindex {...}

* NODE

\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

\xmlall {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

* NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

<code>\xmlflush {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushcontext {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
<code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME

<code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>
<code>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddirectives {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlmain {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
<code>\xmlname {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnamespace {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH

<code>\xmlpath {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlpos {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER
<code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> * SETUP
<code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME
<code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlraw {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlrefatt {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME

\xmlregisterdocumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...]*...] * NAME
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 LPATH 3 SETUP
\xmlsetup {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 SETUP
\xmlshow {...} * NODE
\xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER
\xmlstrip {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlstriptonolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlstripped {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmltag {...} * NODE
\xmltexentity {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\xmltext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel [OPT] [OPT]...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowoverleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xsplitstring \.^... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xypos {...}`

* NAME



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com